# NAMYONG

**ANNUAL REPORT 2018** 

# ANNUAL REPORT 2018



# TODAY

2

.....

-

-

2

3

e

0

0



8













# TOGETHER









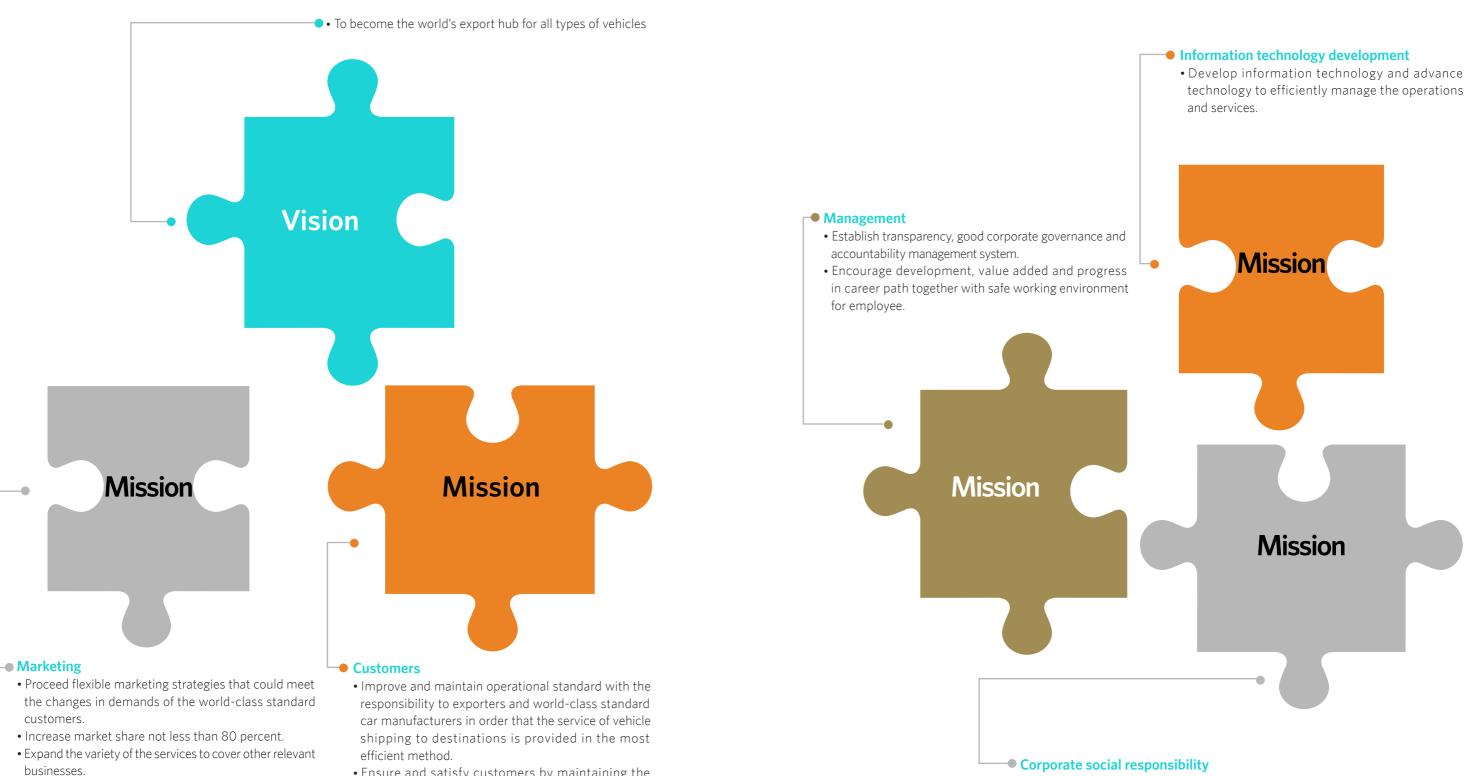








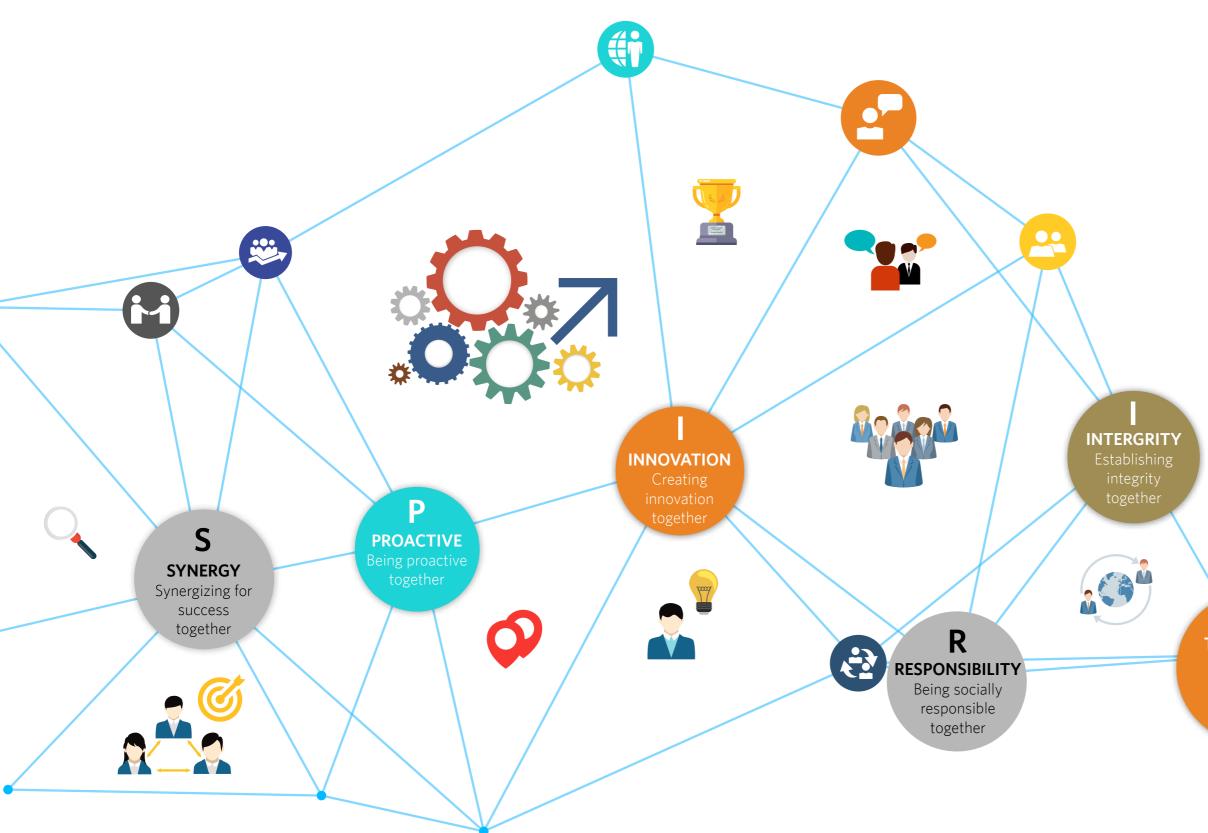




• Ensure and satisfy customers by maintaining the standard of Zero Error operation service as well as consistently provide impressive service to customers.

# Vision & Mission

• Support the organization to be responsible for society and not to cause pollution to the environment.



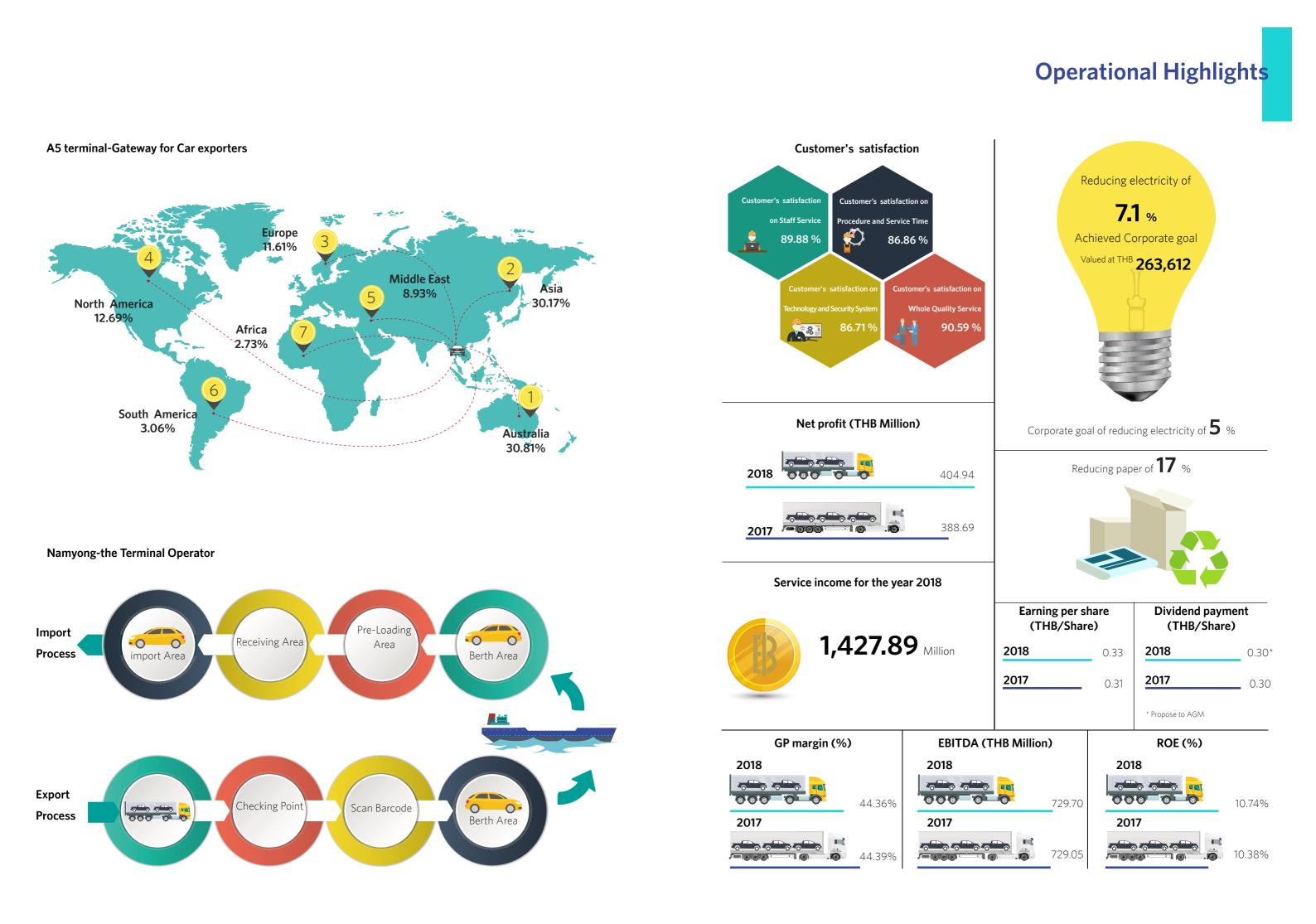
# **Corporate Core Value**

# [ S P I R I T ]

# TEAMWORK

Т

Working as a team for sustainability



# **Our Value**



Company Background and Key Success Awards Chairman Statement Message from Chief Executive Officer Report of the Audit Committee Report of the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee Report of the Executive Committee Board of Directors Report of the Corporate Sustainability Management Committee Corporate Social Responsibility

# **Our Business**



20	Business Structure	50
24	Organization Chart	51
26	Nature of Business	52
28	Revenue Structure and Assets Used in Business	65
30	Operations	
32	Key Financial Ratios	70
	Management Discussion and Analysis	71
34	Risk factors and Legal disputes	76
36	Related Party Transactions	80
40		

42

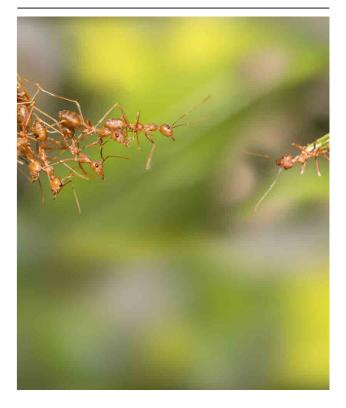
# **Our Structure**



		•	
General Information and Other Significant Inforamation	86	Corporate Governance Policy	134
Shareholders	88	Whistle Blowing Policy	154
Securities Issuance and Dividend Payment Policy	91	Anti- Corruption Policy	155
Management Structure	92	Director Structure	156
Details on Directors Managements and Corporate	96	Nomination and appointment of Director and Top	162
Secretary		Management	
Details on the Director Management and Controller	118	Overseeing of the Operation of the Subsidiary and	163
of the Subsidiary Company, the Associate Company		the Associated Companies	
or Related Company		Overseeing of Insider Information and Audit Fee	164
Shareholding of the Board of Directors and Managements	122	Internal Controls and Risk Management	165
Self - Assessment	124	Report on the Responsibilities of the Board of	167
The Board of Directors and Committees'meetings	126	Directors for the Financial Report	
Remunerations of Directors and Managements	127		
Human Resources	129		



# Our Team





**Our Value** 

"Emphasize our leadership role in safety, security and environmental excellence."

Theparak Leungsuwan

# **Company Background and Key Success**

Terminal Company Limited changed its business strategy from a coal terminal operator to a Ro/Ro terminal operator for car export and import. It was later renamed to Namyong Terminal Company Limited. And with the aim to expand the capacity of the Company's service in long term in order to support the growing trend of car exportation in Thailand in future, in April 2012, the Company and Nippon Yusen Kabushiki Kaisha ("NYK") group co-invested in the Laemchabang International RO-RO Terminal Co., Ltd. ("LRT") which operates Ro/Ro terminal services for car importation and exportation, and general cargo at CO terminal, situated in Laemchabang Terminal, Si Racha Sub-District, Cholburi Province. On 29 August 2003, LRT has been granted the concession on investment, administration and operation of CO terminal from PAT for the period of 30 years starting from 1 September 2005 and will be expired in 31 August 2035.

Later, on 27 June 2012, the Company registered the transformation from being a company limited to public company limited, and, on 18 March 2013, the general meeting of the shareholders resolved to increase the registered capital from THB 414.5 million to THB 620 million by issuing 205.5 Meung Mae Teeb Company Limited was incorporated on million of newly-issued shares for capital increase at the par 15 July 1982 with initial objectives for minerals and coal mining value of THB 1 for the initial public offering. Accordingly in business and was renamed to Universal Coal Company November 2013, the Company registered the paid-up capital Limited and Banpu Terminal Company Limited respectively. to THB 620 million by offering 205.5 million of newly-issued In 2002, Banpu Public Company Limited sold 100 percent of shares for capital increase at the par value of THB1 per share shares in Banpu Terminal Company Limited to Namyuenyong for initial public offering at the offer value of THB 11.9 per Shipping Company Limited and the Leungsuwan family. Banpu share. At the same time, the Company registered all of its ordinary shares in the Stock Exchange of Thailand, whereby is a fully-integrated Roll-on/Roll-off (Ro/Ro) terminal operator of the first trade date was on 25 November 2013. A5 Terminal with berths and servicing areas located at Laem Chabang Port, Sriracha, Chonburi, which is a Thailand's main deep-sea port for international marine transportation. The full In this regard, the objectives of the fund raising were to repay financial institution's loan, invest and expand business, and scope of services comprises of:

utilize as a revolving fund for the businesses. In November 2013, the Company has made full repayment on both long **1. Terminal services and other services related to** term and short term loans to the financial institutions.

Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited has continuously invested and developed management system of A5 Terminal. The Company has made investment to expand the Company's terminal from only 1 berth at the beginning to 3 berths at present, with the total quay length of 697 meters, max draft 14 meters (at present, the max draft increases to 17 meters). These berths can support maximum vessel size at 80,000 DWT. Also, on 31 December 2018, as a result of the expansion of parking area for car exportation and importation, the Company operates the total parking area for car exportation at 820,903 square meters, comprising the parking area for exportation and importation within the terminal at 247,000 square meters which can support up to 15,437 cars, and car storage area for export preparation surrounding the terminal at 573,903 square meters, which can support up to 35,869 cars at the same time. Moreover, the Company also provides cargo storage and warehouse service at 270,027 square meter.

# **Business Overview**

Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited ("the Company")

20

# the core business **Terminal services:**

- Service to shipping lines for docking their vessels
- Service to shipping lines for transshipment of cars or general cargo on and off vessels
- Service to car manufacturers for moving cars or cargo within the terminal
- Service to car manufacturers for receiving area

# Other services related to the core business:

- Supporting Car storage area service for car preparation before being exported and after being imported
- Service to shipping lines for moving cars from the berth area on and off vessels (Stevedore on Board)
- Service to shipping lines for moving cars from Supporting Car storage area to berth areas
- Office rental at A5 terminal
- Equipment rental
- Imported and exported car cleaning

# 2. Warehouse services

ANNUAL REPORT 2018





ISO 9001:2015, ISO 14001:2015 and The Excellent Logistics Management The Prime Minister's Business Enterprise Quality Assurance (LRQA)

ISO 45001:2018 from Lloyd's Register Awards or ELMA, from Department of Award 2014: PM Award 2014, under International Trade Promotion, Ministry the category of Best Services Enterprise of Commerce

Award for Logistics from General Prayuth Chan-ocha, Prime Minister

Investment (THSI) assessed by SET for Investment (THSI) assessed by SET for Investment (THSI) assessed by SET for the year 2016

the year 2017



Registered in the list of Thailand Sustainability Registered in the list of Thailand Sustainability Registered in the list of Thailand Sustainability the year 2018

due to stimulus measures of the Board of there has been no complaint regarding Investment (BOI) to encourage investments the breach of anti-corruption policy. and the Public Private Partnership (PPP) Moreover, in 2018, the plan for trainings projects for infrastructure in the Eastern on business ethics, anti-corruption Economic Corridor (EEC) which policy and complaint channel when compensated the deceleration of the encountering such situations have been world's economy due to a trade war initiated also extended to our business partners. by the United State of America and Pre-test and Post-test have been tension in the Middle East and Korean undertaken and the results of which were Peninsula. identical to those of the management and employees.

# As the first car project where ones must

hold the possession of 5 years period For our roles on corporate social gradually come to an end, thus domestic responsibility ("CSR"), the Company has car trade will increase. The Board of strongly and continually committed to Directors and the management of Namyong CSR-in-process and CSR-after-process. Terminal Public Company Limited (the In 2018, we focused on CSR-in-process "Company") still keep positioning its by joining the Care the Bear project strategy to be conformed with the economic which is a cooperation between listed condition of the next year in order to prepare companies and the Stock Exchange of for a rapid adjustment and to enable us Thailand. The result was that in 3 to handle the situations and uncertainties, months, the Company reduced carbon which will lead our business to grow foot print by 109.49 Kg. Co\_e or equivalent constantly and sustainably as well as to to growing 12 trees. maintain a stable financial status.

Furthermore, the Company recognizes Since 2016, the management and every the importance of strategy planning for employee including new recruits have the corporate sustainability. Since 2017, received trainings on business ethics and the Corporate Sustainability Management anti-corruption policy and they are aware Committee has been appointed which of the complaint channels when to be in compliance with the CG Code encountering such situations. The result of the Securities and Exchange Commission of the Pre-test and Post-test indicated (SEC) under which Thai listed companies

In 2018, Thailand's economy grew by 4.2 that, besides performing their assigned are expected to accelerate the planning percent, slightly higher than the previous duties, the management and employees of corporate sustainability strategy. The year at 0.3 percent as a result from a have ranked honesty and refraining from Board of Directors has approved the deceleration of the world's economy and any acts which may be considered as corporate sustainability plan for the year income from Chinese tourists. However, bribery and corruption as their first duty 2018 to be in line with the CG Code and Thailand's economy slightly rebounded priority. It is also our satisfaction that to establish awareness of the duty as a

governing body in creating a sustainable corporate value.

As we have determined and given priority in developing guidelines in accordance with good corporate governance principles; as a result, the Company has achieved 5 stars or "Excellent" in the Good Corporate Governance Report of Thai Listed Companies carried out by Thai Institute of Directors (IOD) and the list of Thailand Sustainability Investment award given by the Stock Exchange of Thailand (SET) for 3 consecutive years. It is also a satisfaction that SET has established a Thailand Sustainability Investment Index or SETTHSI Index for the first time which consists of 45 companies and one of which is NYT.

team has been assigned to create plans established a Thailand Sustainability and report the progress to the Board of Investment Index or SETTHSI Index Directors periodically. In this regard, the for the first time which consists of 45 Board of Directors shall review and adopt companies and one of which is NYT" the CG Code as fit to the business at least once a year.

For the other guidelines, the management "It is also a satisfaction that SET has

I believe that the integrity of our Company will be satisfactory proven by taking steps through all challenges throughout this year. Lastly, on behalf of the Board of Directors of Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited, the management would like to express our gratitude to the employees for their determination and professionalism and to all interested parties for your continuous trust and support. We would like to assure our valued shareholders that we are determined to perform duties and conduct business in a transparent manner in compliance with the good corporate governance principle, and towards a brighter future of the Company and sustainable return for all our valued shareholders.

26

# **Chairman Statement**

Dr. Borwornsak Uwanno, Professor Emeritus Chairman of the Board of Directors

# Message from Chief Executive Officer

For over 15 years of management, financial statement. It was previously Namyong Terminal Public Company understood that those duties are of the Limited (the "Company") has been accounting and financial department continuously developed for excellency only. As the employees understand and with an efficient management. This year, realize that finance plays an important our management team and employees role in life and affect their savings after worked together to achieve the defined retirement, the Company have given goals in order for the Company to grow an opportunity for the employees to sustainably. In 2018, the Company had choose the provident fund package to 973,854 cars exported and imported be conformed with their age, gender and through the A5 terminal. The Company acceptable risk (flexible plan). These two was able to gain a gross profit margin inititations are parts of the cocrporate of 44.36 percent, net profit margin of sustability plan for the year 2018 which 27.57 percent, and return on equity is in accompliance with item 4.4.2 of (ROE) of 10.74 percent. In the past 3 the CG Code approved by the Board of years, we have been implementing cost Directors.

management measures and reducing

unnecessary expenses to maintain the This year, the management are modernizing. gross margin and the net profit margin We believe that the sustainability growth in the projected level. is resulted from the drive of everyone in the Company. Everyone shall have

In 2018, we have been granted standard a common target and harmonize work certifications of ISO 9001:2015, ISO plan for the collective achievement rather 14001:2015 and ISO 45001:2018 from than working on their own to reach the Lloyd's Register Quality Assurance KPI. Therefore, a town hall meeting was (LRQA) and Thailand Sustainability held so that the employees would meet Investment Index or THIS awards for 3 with the CEO, and they had chances to consecutive years. In addition, we have ask questions and perceive the direction been selected as one of the 45 companies of the business of the Company. Also this in the THIS Index which has been established years, we have established the corporate by the Stock Exchange of Thailand for core value in order to drive the concepts, the first time. determination and establish the employees' behavior to be in the same direction so

We have provided the Finance for Non- that they would become a corporate Finance training to all employees so culture.

that they would have basic knowledge

in finance. More than 80 percent of the For the plan of 2018 - 2020, the employees attended the training and the management still determines to create the survey showed that they understand and active working mindset for the employees are aware of their action can create positive by taking into consideration the working or negative effect to the Company's behaviors of the new generation (Gen-Y) and technology development in order team as well as to find successors. to catch up with the more challenging

according to the result of the Employee technology in order to ensure prompt create stability of long-term cash flows Engagement Surveys, and to emphasize response, accuracy, lower costs, and in order to maintain the highest benefits the improvement of working processes increased working efficiency by establishing for all shareholders and interested parties. through a more use of information technology a working team to propose a project to

in order to manage risks. More importantly, the management. This is the opportunity for Through the journey of our growth, we we place importance on personnel capability the management to build a new-generation have determined to move forward with responsibilities in every process of business in order to ensure the sustainability from business operation in the future. We Ibelieve that the investment plan to expand internal to external organization in 3 have allowed the Gen-Y employees to the business for the next 3-5 years must perspectives, namely, economy, society participate in the thinking and improving be carefully proceeded considering the and environment. Accordingly, the of working process through information possibility of the project(s) which must Company will be able to run its business together with the growth of the sustainable society. In conclusion, I, as the Chief Executive Officer, would like to express my gratitude to all the management and employees of the Company as well as our customers, business partners and shareholders for your continuous support and trust.



"This year, the management are modernizing. We believe that the sustainability growth is resulted from the drive of everyone in the Company. Everyone shall have a common target and harmonize work plan for the collective achievement rather than working on their own to reach the KPI. Therefore, a town hall meeting was held so that the employees would meet with the CEO"

Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan Chief Executive Officer

The Audit Committee of Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited, comprising 4 qualified independent directors, has performed the duties according to the scope and authority assigned by the Board of Directors and specified in the Audit Committee Charter as approved by the Board of Directors which are in compliance with Global Regulations and Best practices for Audit Committee and the regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commissions and the Stock Exchange of Thailand.

In 2018, the Audit Committee held total of 7 meetings (for meeting allowance 6 times and for consideration 1 time), and all of the members attended all meetings. 2. Internal Audit Control and Supervision The Audit Committee consulted with the managements, internal auditors and external auditors about related matters which of material duties are summarized as follows:

**1. Review the Financial report** The Audit Committee reviewed 2018 guarterly and annually financial statements of Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited which had been reviewed and audited by the external auditors with ungualified review and opinion given. In this regard, the Audit Committee invited the managements and the external auditors every meeting to inquire about the accuracy of the financial statements, appropriated accounting practices, adjustment of significant entries which affected financial statement, auditor's scope and adequacy of disclosure of the financial statements as well as reported to the Board of Directors for approval. The meetings between the Audit Committee and **3. Review of the efficiency of Internal** the external auditors were organized without presence of executives in

order to independently consult about the material information in preparing the financial statements. The Audit Committee therefore assured that the aforementioned financial statements are correct, the preparation of financial statements was in accordance with regulations and law and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, and the financial statements were submitted on time. In addition, information was disclosed sufficiently and correctly in accordance with the Financial Reporting Standards for the benefits 4. Review of Risk Management The of shareholders, investors or those who rely on the data in the financial

- The Audit Committee reviewed the internal control systems and supervised the internal audit by considering the reports of the internal audit, gave some consultation and/or suggestions in various matters, as well as followed up the results on the amendments of operation in the significant issues according to the reports of the internal audit in order to improve the internal control to be sufficient and efficient, and also considered to approve 2019 annual internal audit plans, including 5. Self-Assessment The Audit Committee the budget to support the implementation of the plan and review performance of the plan by emphasizing the scope of the internal audit to cover important risks in each process. The Audit Committee was satisfied with the improvement of internal control 6. **Consider to appoint auditors for** and therefore had an opinion that the said internal control systems of the Company are efficient.
- Audit The Audit Committee reviewed the performance of the Company to

ensure its compliance with laws of the Securities and Exchange Act, rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, regulations of the Stock Exchange of Thailand as well as other related laws to the Company's business by reviewing the internal audit report and consulting with internal audit. The Audit Committee opined that the Company adequately and suitably operates the business according to the related laws and regulations in all material respects.

- Audit Committee considered and reviewed the Company's risk management from the related party transactions were reasonable and at the best interest of the Company by having the meeting with the managements and therefore opined that the managements had processed the transactions with transparency and in accordance with the normal business conditions. In addition, the management constantly considered and reviewed the appropriateness and efficiency of risk management. Such transactions were also reasonable. made individual self-assessment and group self-assessment forms which presented excellently conducted score result. Moreover, each member enrolled in various training programs to enhance their knowledge.
- the year 2019 The Audit Committee considered nomination, appointment/ qualifications of the auditors, previous performances as well as the remuneration of the auditors, and resolved that the

"The Audit Committee has performed its function in accordance with the assigned duties and responsibilities as specified in the Audit Committee Charter by using their knowledge, abilities, experiences together with thorough suitable caution, independence in their role of its Committee"

auditors of EY Office Limited be appointed the Company's auditors for the year 2019. The Audit Committee then presented the resolution to the Board of Directors for further consideration and approval in the Annual General Shareholders' Meeting in 2019.



In summary, the Audit Committee has performed its function in accordance with its the assigned duties and responsibilities as stated in the Audit Committee Charter by using their knowledge, abilities, experiences, carefulness, and sufficient independence in their role in order to provide opinions, advices and recommendations prioritizing business operations which had excellent co-operation from the Board of Directors, managements, and all other related persons. In addition, there was no action which was not in compliance with the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act and the regulations of the Stock Exchange of Thailand, in order to achieve the goals under good governance, transparency and credibility for the best of all stakeholders' benefits.

# **Report of the Audit Committee**



Sm Laubut

**Dr. Sunee Sornchaitanasuk** Chairman of the Audit Committee





# **Report of the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee**

"The Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee has performed its duties wit prudence, integrity, compliance with responsibilities designated in its charter by adequately and appropriately adhering to the good corporate governance principles for the balance and sustainable benefits of all stakeholders.

# To Shareholders,

# Compensation

be summarized as follows:

# Nomination

Selected qualified candidates for the CEO's remuneration by considering his director position to present to the responsibilities, KPIs achievement Board of Directors and the 2018 Annual and other related factors, including General Meeting of Shareholders for compensation comparison against those their consideration and approval. Minor of other companies in the same or similar shareholders also had a chance to industry. nominate the candidates during the period from 1 October 2017 to 31 December 2017. However, there was no 1. Reviewed and determined guidelines any shareholder made any nomination for the consideration of appointment of the directors. Therefore, the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee proposed that the directors who were retired by rotation in 2018 2. Acknowledged the 2018 self-assessment should be reelected for another term. The Annual General Meeting of Shareholders considered and approved the reelection of all directors as proposed.

Considered and approved remuneration In 2018, the Nomination, Compensation of the year 2018 for the Board the and Corporate Governance Committee Directors, the Audit Committee, and held 2 meetings in total and continuously the Nomination, Compensation and reported its performance to the Board of Corporate Governance Committee in Director after each meeting, which can order to present to the Board of Directors and the Shareholders' meeting considered as approved as proposed, as well as considered and approved the 2018

# **Corporate Governance**

- to be in line with the laws, Corporate Governance Code for listed companies 2017 (CG Code). The Board of Directors' meeting has approved the policy as proposed.
- result of the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee as the information for the development of its performance to be in accordance

practices.

- so proposed.
- 4. Advised the corporate sustainability 3 consecutive years. management committee on holding events and communications to implant honesty and anti-corruption mindset. Acknowledged the trainings and knowledge building on business ethics, good corporate governance, anti-corruption policy, reporting channel or complaining policy and protection on whistleblower who is the Company's key trade and business partner for making understanding as well as enhancing participation on such issues to be in line with the Company's direction.
- 5. Acknowledged the progress of the corporate sustainability plan for the year 2018 and approved the corporate sustainability plan for the year 2019 which the Board of Directors has approved as so proposed.

with the good corporate governance As a result of dedication and continuous promotion of good corporate governance 3. Approved the corporate core value in the Company's operation, **the Company** in driving the concept, determination has received 5 stars or equivalent to and employees' behavior to be in the "Excellent" for the result of Corporate same direction for the purpose of creating Governance Report (CGR) given by the a corporate culture. The Board of Thai Institute of Directors (IOD) and Directors' meeting has approved as Thailand Sustainable Investment given by the Stock Exchange of Thailand for





Mrs. Benchawan Srangnitra Chairwoman of the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee

The Company has carried out the business operation based on strategy of a sustainable development together with transparency, ethics and responsibilities for all the 2. In case the Company decides to engage interest parties. In the past year, the Executive Committee has been continuously committed in developing and managing A5 and C0 terminal as well as the storage area and the warehouse of 270,000 sq.m.

# **Administration**

With the determination in administering the articles of association of NYKT the terminals under the vision of the for the best interest of the Company. Company in making the terminals to **Innovation and Technology** be the center terminal of the world in **Development** that the Company is able to maintain paper work. constant revenue from terminal service Risk Management after A5 terminal would have fully The Executive Committee is responsible synergy to achieve the targets in revenue operated in the future. In this regard, for overall risk management with the aim growth, power reduction and continuous

of interest:

the necessity and reasonability of transactions and shall follow, control and examine to ensure that there is no conflict of interest with the Company's parties.

shall disclose essential information to the shareholders and investors;

in other terminals which are not in the scope of which the Company is focusing on, the Board of Directors shall together consult and make decision whether 3. Following up the Key Risk Factors and such engagement is for the benefit and best interest of the Company.

Company can use the mechanism under

shipping all types of cars, we have been In the midst of a rapid change of the granted standard certifications of ISO world, technology and behavior of customers 9001:2015, ISO 14001:2015 and ISO and employees influence the way of 45001:2018 from Lloyd's Register Quality life. From 2016, the Human Resource Assurance (LRQA) as the basis for Department and IT Department have further development of the terminals to been jointly developing the employee be of international standard of services. data system under the project called For CO terminal in which the Company 'peoplewin' to be used as employee's holds 20 percent of the shares, the database and for leave request and leave extraordinary general meeting No. approval system and employees' performance 1/2019 held on 22 February 2019 has assessment via IT system. This is a approved the investment right in LRT self-developed technology which can by acquiring 29 percent of the shares in reduce dependence on instant computer NYKT from NYK group, as a result, the program and it has been continuously Company now holds 49 percent in CO developed. In 2018, the approval function On behalf of the Executive Committee, terminal. This is to extend the business of overtime work has been added to I would like to express the gratitude to operation of the Company and ensure 'peoplewin' system to replace with the every interested party for their consistent

the Company will operate under the to manage all levels of corporate risk. and active environmental and social following measures to prevent conflicts The Executive Committee has reviewed care, as well as the compliance with the the following annual corporate risks:

1. The Board of Directors shall consider 1. Considering external changes in in acceptance and trust internationally

best interest. If necessary, the Company 2. Promoting risk management and internal control to be parts of the corporate culture by indicating all Key Risk Factors that affect the business in all aspects, at both corporate level and business unit level, in order to manage such risk to be in the acceptable level. consider the appropriate plan thereof proposed by risk owner.

**Development and Business** 3. In case there is a conflict of interest, the 4. Reviewing emerging risks that may significantly affect the commitment, target, strategy or operation of the Company, namely the Cyber Risk. The Company notes that the cyber risk tends to be increased. At present, the dependence of technology and digital system becomes more important in private sector resulting to more unavoidable cyber-attacks which may significantly affect the business operation. The Company has launched measures to keep developing and improving the computer system and network to be modernized and able to prevent different forms of cyber-attack. The Business Continuity Plan (BCP) has also been prepared to recover the IT system in a short period of time.

> trust and support in the Company's operation and every employee for their corporate governance which resulted

economy, society, climate change and to all interest parties. Lastly, I hope that technological innovation that influence everyone shall jointly develop and grow the business operation and interested sustainably with the Company in every year.

# **Report of the Executive Committee**

"The Executive Committee is responsible for overall risk management with the aim to manage all levels of corporate risk and review the annual corporate risk."



# **The Secret**







superior services

NAMYONG TERMINAL PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED

Heart

# Namyong

We ensure a strong growing

our global presence and





1. Dr. Borwornsak Uwanno, Professor Emeritus

Chairman of the Board of Directors Independent Director



# 2. Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan

Director Chairman of the Executive Committee Executive Director Authorized Director Chief Executive Officer









3. Mr. Dhananant Leungsuwan

Non-Executive Director

# **Board of Directors**

# 4. Ms. Pensri Leungsuwan

Director Non-Executive Director Authorized Director

# 5. Ms. Pimkarn Leungsuwan

Director

Member of the Executive Committee

Executive Director

Authorized Director

Chief Financial Officer

# 6. Dr.Sunee Sornchaitanasuk

Director Chairman of the Audit Committee Independent Director





7. Mr. Chaisawasd Kittipornpaiboon
Director





Director Chairman of the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee Member of the Audit Committee Independent Director





Director Member of the Audit Committee Independent Director







# 10. Mr. Vallop Tiasiri

- Director
- Member of the Nomination,
- Compensation and Corporate
- Governance Committee
- Independent Director

# 11. Dr. Vichya Kreangam

- Director
- Member of the Audit Committee
- Member of the Nomination,
- Compensation and Corporate
- Governance Committee
- Independent Director

# 12. Mr. Pongthep Leungsuwan

Director Member of the Executive Committee Executive Director Authorized Director Chief Administrative Officer (Acting) Director of Human Resources (Acting) Director of Legal Affairs

39

# **Report of the Corporate Sustainability** Management Committee



# "SPIRIT"

Strive to drive positive change and contribute to a better work through our innovative products and services. Our core values, people, excellence, change, integrity and co-prosperity demonstrate our dedication toward a brighter future for mankind, and are at the heart of every decision

Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited commemorates In terms of the **social aspect**, we emphasize the participation the endless royal grace and would like to express our loyalty of our employees in the first 3 years of our programme as by carrying on the royal wishes following the royal guidance the employees are important stakeholders of the Company and royal initiatives of His Majesty the late King Bhumibol and are crucial to driving the organization. We reformed the Adulyadej and applying as the guidelines in driving forward entire organization's understanding of social responsibility the organization in the economic, social, and environmental and promoted the employees' participation in the proposal aspects. In 2018, the Corporate Sustainability Management of new ideas and innovations which would increase work efficiency, Committee held 1 meeting to consider a corporate sustainability decrease costs and also protect the environment. In terms of programme to be presented to the Executive Committee for the **environmental aspect**, we are engaged in the Stock Exchange further presentation to the Board of Directors. The Corporate of Thailand's 'Care the Bear' project, which promotes further Core Value under the idea of "SPIRIT" was presented, which participation from the existing activities carried out by the Company, such as employee training or seminar which normally still emphasizes team-based work operations as one of the core corporate cultures. involves catering. We have set the goal that, in 2019, the impact from such project would reduce carbon foot print For 2018, we provided the 'Finance for Non-Finance' training from organizing events equivalent to planting 100 trees. In addition to environmental benefits, the project also promotes employee participation through activities which is consistent the employees, and allowed our employees to customize their with the organization's sustainability strategy, namely MAI provident fund investment based on his or her age, gender and and FLIP. In our evaluation, we estimate that 20 percent of risk appetite (Flexibility plan). These two activities, as part of the strategy has been achieved in the previous year.

program, giving all our employees fundamental understanding of finance, which resulted in participation of over 80 percent of the 2018 corporate sustainability programme, is consistent with Article 4.4.2 of the CG Code which was approved by the Board of Directors.

In our course for growth, we are determined to grow with responsibility for all of our business operations with the aim of developing sustainability from the inside out by creating values of all 3 aspects, namely, economic, social and environmental. This would allow the Company to conduct our business alongside sustainable social development. In terms of the economic aspect, we emphasize proper and transparent corporate governance. In 2018, we developed mutual understanding of the Company's business ethics and anti-corruption policy with our important business partners, in order to promote parallel business direction with those business partners.

Μ Mind set Creating total understanding of sustainability



mprovemen proving the working cesses by implementir technology to promote working efficiency and to be in line with the ever-changing

Just flip, life changes.

Improve work process by considering the whole system. Your life will be easier. Reduce cost. Increase work efficiency.

# **Corporate Social Responsibility**

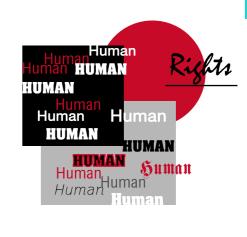


he Company has always operated its business together with policies concerning the environment, community, and society both during in-process and after-process activities, and organized numerous beneficial projects, as well as set corporate social responsibility as one of its sustainable development strategies of the organization proportional to its performance. The Company operates its business with righteousness, transparency, and concerns impacts on all stakeholders.











42

# 01 Fair Business Operation

The Company focuses to operate its business based on fairness, fair treatment, and morality to shareholders, employees, customers, competitors, suppliers or creditors, and the community and society, in an equal, just, and honest manner. The Company adheres the important principles which are to provide correct, adequate, and up-to-date information to customers in respect of service provision and service quality. Furthermore, we deliver high-quality services under agreement with customers at a fair price, and avoid any conduct which could result in conflict of interest.

# **02 Anti-Corruption**

The Company establishes a clear transparent procedure and authority for carrying out duties, in order to reduce opportunities that the employees may take an undue advantage in their duties. An effective monitoring has also been established, whereby the employees who handle the financial matters or are in a position to receive benefit of the Company must be carefully selected.







The Company realizes that protection of human rights is a foundation of human resources development. The Company encourages employees and itself to avoid violation of human rights by respecting the principles of freedom, equality and peace by setting recruitment criteria regardless of race, religion and sex. Equality is promoted, while an oppression and sexual harassment are forbidden. Furthermore, freedom of thought and political participation are not prohibited but it must not affect or lead any damage to the organization.



# 04 Employee Treatment

The Company determines to improve the standard of its workforce, as well as, employees' living quality by providing a better working environment, ensuring safety and health in the workplace, and encouraging continual learning, and the employees shall be treated fairly and provided with appropriate welfare.





# 05 Responsibility towards Customers

The Company places importance on the service quality to ensure that they meet safety standard according to the agreement with its customers and suppliers. Modern information technologies system was used to monitor the various tasks involved in every step.

The Company also pays attention to the importance of development and new innovation in the terminal operation with aims to create confidence and utmost benefit to consumers and suppliers.



# UP TOANTI<br/>CORRUPTION<br/>CORRUPTION10060ANTI - CORRUPTION<br/>ANTI - CORRUPTIONWHISTLEBLOWINGSTAFFHUMAN RIGHTSHUMAN RIGHTSHUMAN RIGHTSNTELLECTUAL<br/>PROPERTYINTELLECTUAL<br/>PROPERTYCODE OF CONDUCTCode of Conduct



Our management continuously puts emphasis on instilling employee's consciousness from the start by providing to 100 % of new employees, including all directors, management, and employees, the training on the Company's Code of Conduct, Anti-Corruption policy and other policies.

The Company keeps monitoring and overseeing employees to stringently comply with the laws, evaluating anti-corruption risks which may involve the business, and immediately reporting to the Board of Directors when the risks reach significant level.

In 2018, 100% of employees have taken Code of Conduct's Pretest and Posttest to recheck the level of knowledge and understanding about Code of Conduct, regulations and Anti – Corruption policy of the Company. They have a duty to understand and follow it while working with the Company.



# 06 Environment Conservation

The Company recognizes the importance to work and decrease The Company supports a joyful collaboration with community impact on environment within the organization and external community by designing and selecting materials with respect to energy saving and ease of long term maintenance including necessary basic fundamental facilities. Renewable materials which damage environment, and campaigning for recycle.

In 2018, the Company joined the Care the Bear project of the Stock Exchange of Thailand (SET) to help promoting a reduction of Carbon Footprint by holding an event of which is a company's CSR-in-Process.

At present, the Company holds town hall meeting and serve lunch to employees once a month. The change of behavior of the employees to reduce discarded food by taking a moderate amount of food, bringing personal glass of water and refraining from using plastic bottle water was fully supported by employees 100 %. The result is that during such 3 months (October - December), the Company could reduce Carbon Footprint from such event by 109.49 Kg. Co<sub>2</sub> e or equivalent to growing 12 trees.

# 07 Cooperation to Develop Society and Community



The Company encourages the good health of employees. The Company arranges annual sport day by inviting key customers and business partners to join.

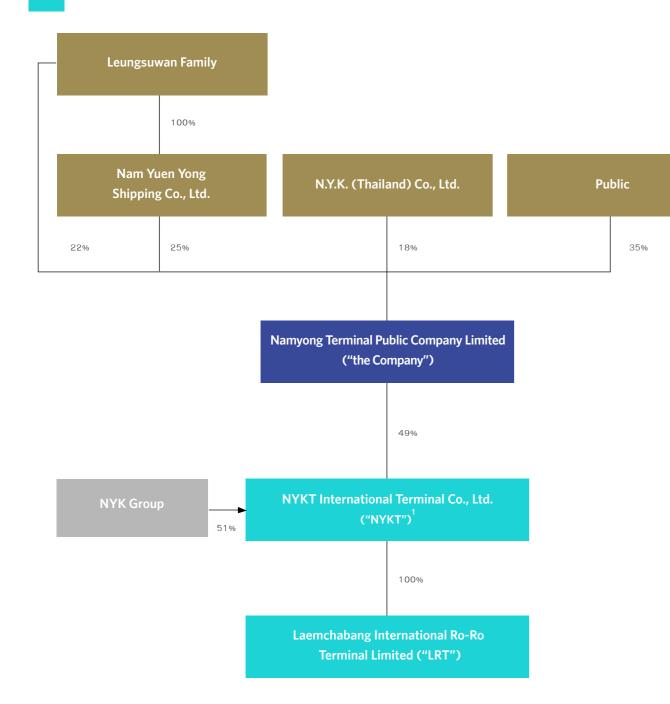


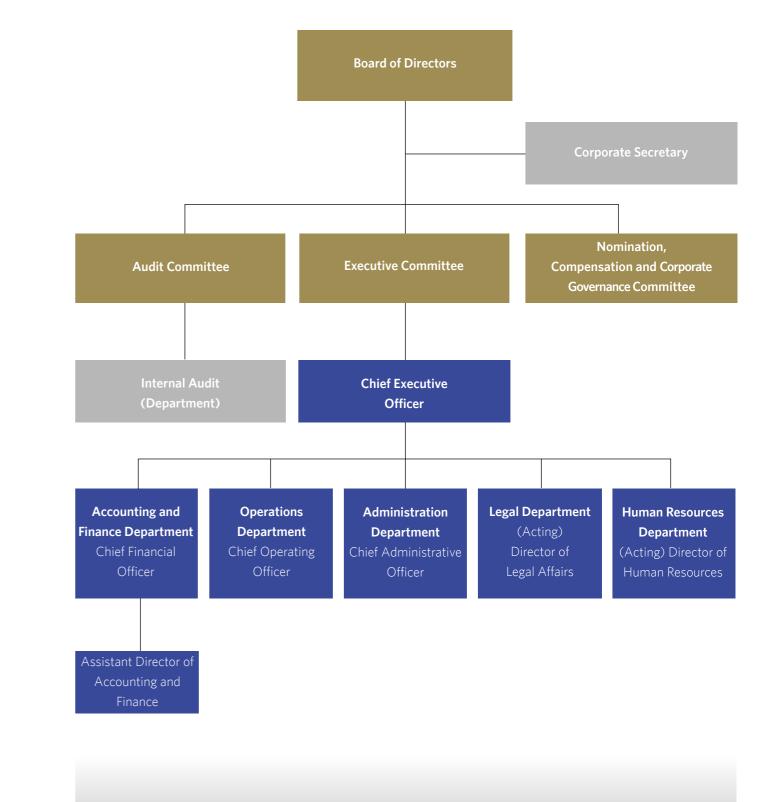
"The great thing in the world is not so much where we stand, as in what direction we are moving." Oliver W-endell Holmes

**Our Business** 

# **Business Structure**

As of 22 February 2019





# Remark :

As the Board of Directors' Meeting no.2/2018 dated 11 May 2018 has resolved to approve the amalgamation between Sapphire RoRo (Thailand) Limited ("SRT") and Global Cargo (Thailand) Limited ("GCT") which has been registered and completed with the Ministry of Commerce on 17 September 2018. The new company after the amalgamation is "NYKT International Terminal Co., Ltd." ("NYKT"). The Extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders no.1/2019 on 22 February 2019 has been resolved to approve the Exercise of the Right of Investment in Laemchabang International Ro-Ro Terminal Co., Ltd. ("LRT") by the purchase of 29 percent of shares of NYKT International Terminal Co., Ltd. which is a connected transaction from Artlion Development Limited ("ArtLion") which is the subsidiary company of and under the controlof Nippon Yusen Kabushiki Kaisha Group ("NYK")

LRT's capital structure comprises ordinary shares with the voting right of one share per one vote, and preference shares with the voting right of 100 shares per one vote.
 NYK Group is Nippon Yusen Kabushiki Kaisha Group

# **Organization Chart**

As of 31 December 2018

# **Business Structure of the Company**

# Nature of products and services of the Company

The Company is a fully-integrated Roll-on/Roll-off (Ro/Ro) supporting car storage areas for storing and preparing cars / discharging characteristics into 4 following types: • Export Cargo: Cargo that manufacturers or providers export including Warehouse Service at Laem Chabang Port, Sriracha, Chonburi. The details of the services are as follows:

# Terminal Services and Related Services

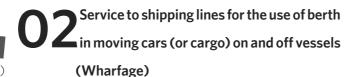
# **1.Terminal services**

The A5 terminal services include berth hire, wharfage, wharf handling and short-term car storage.

**Service to shipping lines for the use of berth** • Transshipment Cargo: Cargo that discharging from vessels in docking their vessels at berth (Berth Hire) The location of A5 Terminal at Laem Chabang Port has

geographical advantage over the others as the terminal is at the entrance of the watercourse so shipping lines' vessels can firstly dock at A5 as resulted in shortest distances and sea wave

- The A5 Terminal has the total berth width of 697 meters, with accommodate up to an 80,000 DWT vessel. The A5 Terminal has with three berths as follows,
- Berth 1 at 225 meters width;
- Berth 2 (next to Berth 1) at 302 meters width; and
- Berth 3 (at the side of Berth 1) at 170 meters width.



terminal operator of A5 Terminal providing terminal services, Wharfage service can be categorized according to the loading

- overseas upon customers' requirements.
- Import Cargo: Cargo that manufacturers or providers import from overseas objectively for manufacturing or selling.
- Through Cargo: Cargo that discharging from vessels to terminal area and store at the terminal area before loading back to the vessels.
- to terminal area and wait for being loaded to new vessels to destination ports.

# Service to car makers for moving cars (or cargo) within the terminal (Wharf Handling)

lowest cost of Tug Boat. The terminal's location is next to the The Company provides a service of moving exported cars break water which helps protect the terminal from wind and from receiving area to pre-loading area in order to hand over exported cars to shipping lines and for moving imported cars from pre-loading area to import area in order to pass on to importers.

depth of 17 meters from the mean sea level. A5 Terminal can The terminal area in A5 is 247,000 square meters which is able to accommodate 15,437 cars simultaneously, consisting of three main areas, (1) pre-loading area, (2) receiving area and (3) import area. To efficiently provide the wharf handling service, the Company used over-15-year-experience in Ro/Ro terminal service in developing IT systems that help systematically and accountably manage wharf handling service in the terminal.

Service to car markers for short-term car storage at the terminal (Short-term Storage) When the Company receives exported, imported or transshipped and analyze the data from the programs in order to efficiently cargo, exporters and importers can store their cars or cargo in planning the operations. the terminal without any charge for a specific period of time (free-time) determined by PAT (3 days for Import and Export Port Management System (PMS)

# 2. Storage and Supporting Car Storage Are for Preparation before Car Export

As of 31 December 2018, the Company provides supporting car storage area service near by the terminal and Industrial Pure Car Carrier System (PCS) Estate Authority of Thailand ("IEAT") for 573,903 square meters which can accommodate approximately 35,869 cars simultaneously.

# Warehousing services

and 15 days for Transshipment ).

As of 31 December 2018, the Company has a total warehousing management area of 270,027 square meters, in the areas of both IEAT and PAT, which can be divided into open vard area of 46,880 Auto Web service Management (AWM) square meters and warehouse of 223,147 square meters. The Company also has a warehouse of 1,000 square meters at Zone 1A used for providing a service to exporters and exporters/importers, customs, PAT, and the Company. importers.

# Nature of Business

# S • ftwares

# Beyond Ro/Ro Port (BRP)

# As of 31 December 2018

# • Details on Area for Wharf Handling in A5 Terminal

Area	Area	Size Nu	umbers of Simultaneously
	Owner	(Square Meter)	Parking Cars (Unit)
Pre-Loading Area	PAT	160,600	10,037
Receiving Area	PAT	72,000	4,500
Importing Area	PAT	14,400	900
Total size and space for Wharf Handling (Zone 1A)		247,000	15,437

Remark :

• Total area of Zone 1A is 155 Rai or 248,000 square meters which comprise car's storage area 247,000 square meters and warehouse area 1,000 square meters

# Details on Supporting Car Storage Area for Preparation before Car Export

Area	Area	Size	Numbers of Simultaneously
	Owner	(Square Meter)	Parking Cars (Unit)
Zone 2A and Zone 2B	PAT	275,827	17,240
Zone 3A and Zone 3B	PAT	92,800	5,800
Zone 3C	PAT	32,000	2,000
Zone 3D	PAT	33,335	2,083
Zone 11E	IEAT	15,361	960
Zone 7.2 plot A	PAT	36,800	2,300
Zone 4A	PAT	18,251	1,140
Zone 4B	PAT	19,401	1,213
Zone 5A	PAT	50,128	3,133
Total size and space of supporting car storage area		573,903	35,869

# • Details on Warehouse Area

Area type	Area	Rentable Area (Square Meter)	Occupied Area (Square Meter)
Daily Storage house	Zone 1A (In A5 terminal )	1,000	N/A
Warehouse for rent	Zone 13G	22,700	22,700
Warehouse for rent	Zone 14G phase 1	11,650	11,650
Warehouse for rent	Zone 14G phase 2	11,400	11,400
Warehouse for rent	Zone 15G phase 1	8,800	0
Warehouse for rent	Zone 15G phase 2	9,600	9,600
Warehouse for rent	Zone 3.2 plot 1	17,776	17,776
Warehouse for rent	Zone 7.2 plot D	12,600	12,600
Warehouse for rent	Zone EPZII	6,825	0
Warehouse for rent	Zone 3.1	120,796	120,796
Open yard for rent	Zone 16G	46,880	8,219.75
Total Open yard and		270,027	214,741.75
Warehouse service area			

# **Business Structure of the Company**

Supply of product and services of the company

# Supply of area for business operation

 Area according to Agreement for Investment, **Construction, Management and Operation** of A5 Terminal at Laem Chabang Port

The Company signed the Agreement for Investment, Construction, Management and Operation of A5 terminal at Laem Chabang Port with the Port Authority of Thailand ("PAT") period ending on 30 April 2021 (B.E. 2564) with the right of 5-year extension. The Company improved total exporting and importing area of 247,000 square meters to be the international standard car parking area and also developed related systems in order to facilitate the customers' operation in the terminal. Additionally, the Company constructed two office buildings two-storeys and six-storeys with total usable area of 2,960 square meters used as its operation center as well as warehouse with usable area of 1,000 square meters used for general cargo.

# Rental area from the Port Authority of Thailand and the Industrial Estate Authority of Thailand

LRT (formerly named Hutchison Ro-Ro Terminal (Thailand) Company Limited) is an associate of the Company. On 22 The Company signed rental agreements with the Port Authority February 2019, the Company holds 49 percent of shares in of Thailand ("PAT") and the Industrial Estate Authority of NYKT international Terminal Co., Ltd. ("NYKT") and NYKT Thailand ("IEAT") to develop areas to be a supporting car holds 100 percents of shares in LRT storage area and warehousing area.

Outsourcing LRT is a Ro/Ro and general cargo terminal operator of CO Terminal providing similar services as A5 In the present, For some services, the Company uses an outsourcing service major cargo loaded and discharged through CO Terminal is instead of hiring permanent staff. Such services include still general cargo such as special project and steel products. inspecting cars and counting numbers of cars as well as Services provided by LRT at CO Terminal can be categorised moving cars. Details of the services can be explained as follows: into two types, terminal services and other services related to the core business and detail is following:

# Car inspection and counting

The outsourced company is responsible for counting numbers of cars and inspecting conditions of all types of vehicles exported and imported at A5 Terminal. The outsourced company is also required to provide inspecting and counting reports to the Company upon every completion of car export and import of each vessel and responsible for any damages that may occur.

# Car moving

The outsourced company is responsible for professionally international standards process in moving accurate numbers of all car types being exported and imported at A5 Terminal. The outsourced company is also required to provide moving reports to the Company everyday and responsible for any damages that may occur.

# **Business Structure of LRT**

# Nature of products and services of LRT

# Terminal Service

Service to shipping lines for the use of berth in docking their vessels at berth (Berth Hire) The U shape of CO Terminal has the depth of 16 meters from the mean sea level and the width of 600 meters, consisting of three berths, Berth 1 at 250 meters width, Berth 2 at 250 meters width and Berth 3 at 100 meters width. CO Terminal can accommodate up to an 80,000 DWT vessel

Presently, CO Terminal 's major customers are general cargo exporters and importers such as special project and steel product.

# Service to shipping lines for the use of berth in moving cars (or cargo) on and off vessels (Wharfage)

CO Terminal provides similar wharfage services to that of A5 Terminal which can be categorized into 4 types- export cargo, import cargo, through cargo and transshipment cargo.

# Service to exporters/ importers for moving cars (or cargo) within the terminal (Wharf Handling)

CO Terminal has a total wharf handling area of 315,400 square meters. At present, LRT separates the area into two different sections according to cargo types. Zone 1 for Ro/Ro cargo mainly cars has 146,535 square meters, able to accommodate approximately 5,876 cars. The other section is Zone 2 for general cargo such as special project and steel products has 165,740 square meters. LRT also has an area of 3,125 square meters used as warehouses, offices and others.

Service to exporters / importers / shipping lines for short-term car or cargo storage at the terminal (Short-term Storage)

Exporters, importers, or shipping lines can store their cars or cargo that will be exported, imported, or transshipped in the terminal without any charge for a specific period of time (free-time 3 days for Import and Export and 15 days for Transshipment ).

# Other services related to the core business

Apart from the terminal service, LRT also provides other services that are related to the loading / discharging services, such as equipment rental and car cleaning before import or export.

# **Business Structure of LRT**

Supply of products and service of LRT Supply of area for business operation

LRT signed the Agreement for Investment, Construction, Management and Operation of CO Terminal at Laem Chabang Port with PAT on 29 August 2005 (B.E. 2548).

# Outsourcing

Car inspection and counting

LRT hires an outsourced company who has experiences and expertise of inspecting and counting cars to provide the service for export or import.

# Car moving

LRT hires an outsourced company as a contractor to provide the car moving service professionally with international standard.

# Market and competition

The Company is a Ro/Ro terminal operator for exports and importers. Most of total revenues were from car exports services. Therefore, main industries directly impacting the of cargoes as follows: business operation are port industry for car exports and imports and Thailand's automotive industry for exports.



A5 Terminal has approximately 80% market share of car exports in Thailand.

# Port Industry for Car Exports and Imports

Ports in Thailand are divided into domestic ports as trade and communication centers of the country, and international ports for foreign trade communications. The international ports are deep sea ports that are able to accommodate docking of vessels for loading and discharging large numbers of heavy cargo. Most important international ports are owned by government offices such as Bangkok Port of PAT about 8.5 meters to 11 meters depth from the mean sea level, Laem Chabang Port of PAT about 14 meters depth, and Map Ta Phut Port of IEAT about 12.5 meters depth.

Ports in Thailand are established with various objectives which can be divided into 7 categories according to the types

container	I	fishing
passenger	I	general cargo
bulk cargo		liquid
Roll-o	n/Roll	-off

Currently, ports for motor vehicles that are the Roll-On Roll-Off (Ro/Ro) type providing a service of exporting and importing cars are only available at Laem Chabang Port as it is a deep sea port that can facilitate an extra large vessel, namely Super Post Panamax, including car carrier vessels. Besides, the port is located near the areas of car manufacturing and exporting hubs. There are three terminals at Laem Chabang Port that are allowed to provide Ro/Ro terminal services for car exports and imports

A1 Terminal | A5 Terminal | C0 Terminal

# Thailand's Automotive Industry for Exports

The value of car exports is in a top rank of Thailand's total export value and the expansion of the production and exports continues to increase continuously. Please refer to Graph no. 1 Value of Thailand's Top 10 Goods exports in 2018 and Table no.1 Numbers of Thailand's Cars Produced and Exported from 2008 - 2018.

# **2** Target Customers

The Company's main target customers are car manufacturers and shipping lines that export cars overseas and use A5 terminal to export their cars as well as use car storage service to prepare cars before exported. However, importers are also the Company's customers. Most importing products are Van, luxury car and parts.

# **Competition Strategies** ()4

# • Terminal Proximity to Customer's Production Hubs

The Company's A5 Terminal and LRT's C0 Terminal are located at Laem Chabang Port which is supported and promoted by the government to be Thailand's main port instead of Bangkok Port and is also a deep sea port located near car production and export hubs. The exports would like to move their car from the plants to the port at the shortest distance the terminal space so that it can fully and timely support in order to prevent the risk from any damage and incurre the customers' needs. lowest cost of transportation. Moreover, Laem Chabang Port could be accessed by trucks and train and closed to the production hub of our customers which is an advantage for The Company focuses on providing prime, rapid and the Company. In addition, the location of A5 Terminal at Laem Chabang Port has geographical advantage over the others as the terminal is at the entrance of the watercourse so shipping lines' vessels can firstly dock at A5. The terminal's location is next to the break water which helps protect the terminal from wind and sea wave.

# Management Systems

systems by bringing in state-of-the-art information technology. Those IT systems are

The 4 programs record and manage cargo data electronically and manage loading and discharging logistics. In addition, the Company cooperates with car manufacturers in developing a cargo managing and inspecting system through portable barcode scanners that are linked to computer network system. With this system, it can track and inspect the accuracy of cars and each car position parked in the terminal area. Moreover, the system increases its efficiency in worthily managing

# • Fully-Integrated Services Responding to Customers' Needs

fully-integrated services that meet customers' needs by offering other related services to customers, such as supporting car storage, imported or exported car cleaning, moving tool and equipment rental and stevedore onboard.

# Sustainable Customer Relationships

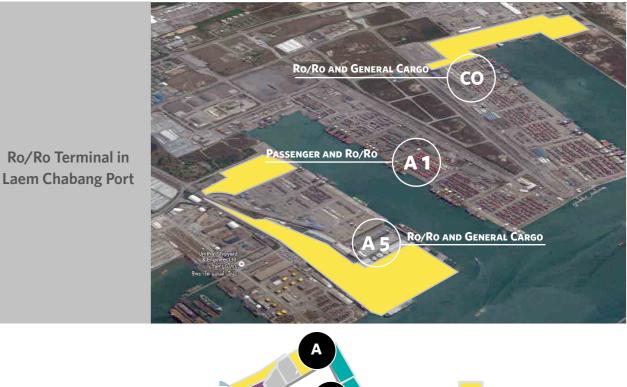
The Company sustains its relationships with customers by • State-of-the-Art and Efficient Ro/Ro Terminal IT constantly maintaining service quality and paying attention to their needs, leading to the development of the IT management The Company continually developed Ro/Ro management systems to fully support the services and to solve customers' problems promptly.

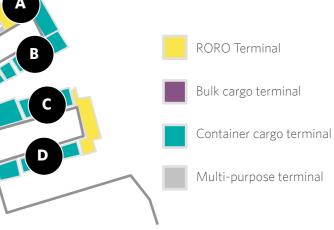




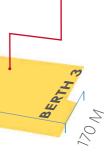
Importing area **Receiving area** 50 M 17 M BERTH 2 302 M BERTH 1

225 M









ANNUAL REPORT 2018

3



Zone 7.2A (23Rai) 11E EPZ II Zone 2B (96Rai) 136 15G Zone 3A (40Rai) Zone 3B (18Rai) Zone 3C (20Rai) Zone 2A (76Rai) Zone 5A (29 RAI) Zone 4A (11Rai) Zone 3D (20.3Rai) Zone 4B (12Rai) Zone 3.2 (18Rai) Zone 1A : 155 RAI (A5 Terminal) Zone 3.1 (75Rai) NAMYONG A5 Terminal Car Storage area service Warehouse service







60 NAMYONG TERMINAL PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED





4. Locations of Supporting Area

5. C0 Terminal

6. Wharf Handling Area at CO Terminal





Year	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Numbers of Cars	1.39	1.00	1.65	1.46	2.45	2.46	1.88	1.91	1.94	1.99	2.17
Produced											
(million unit)											
Growth Rate (%)	8.29	(28.31)	64.63	(11.40)	68.32	0.14	(23.49)	1.76	1.64	2.28	8.99
Numbers of Cars	0.78	0.54	0.90	0.74	1.03	1.13	1.13	1.20	1.19	1.14	1.14
Exported											
(million unit)											
Growth Rate (%)	12.47	(31.00)	67.27	(17.89)	39.56	9.88	(0.00)	6.81	(1.36)	(4.11)	0.08
Proportion of	55.68	53.59	54.45	50.46	41.84	45.91	60.01	62.98	61.12	57.31	52.62
Thailand's Cars											
Exported to											
Produced (%)											

# Source :

Thailand Trading Report System of the Ministry of Commerce <sup>2</sup> The Federation of Thai Industries

# Graph no.2: Numbers of Cars Exported and Imported through A5 Terminal from 2008 - 2018

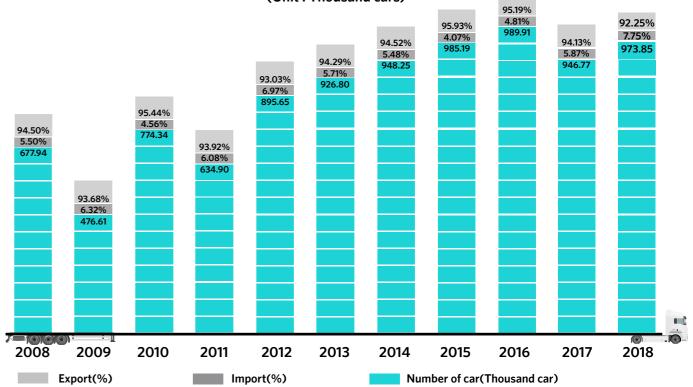


Table no.1 : Numbers of Thailand's Cars Produced and Exported from 2008 – 2018<sup>2</sup>

(Unit : Thousand cars)

Referred to Graph no. 2 and Table no.1, In the year 2015 (B.E. In 2017 (B.E. 2560), Numbers of Thailand's car production the growth rate of 6.81 percent from the year 2014.

In the year 2016 (B.E. 2559), Numbers of Thailand's Cars

2558), Numbers of Thailand's Cars produced has slightly slightly increased 44,406 units or 2.28 percent from 2016, increased in amounting to 32,995 units which is equivalent to while the number of exported cars decreased 48,819 units the growth rate of 1.76 percent that was partly attributable to the or 4.11 percent. The main reason was the downtrend of crude launching of new commercial car models and the accelerated oil prices in the Middle East which has continuously affected purchase of vehicles before the increase in excise tax on since 2016 resulting in the deterioration of car export to such automobiles takes effect in 2016. The increasing of number region. In 2017, the increasing automotive export to Australia of exported cars is equivalent to 76,793 units or equivalent to due to its shutdown of domestic automotive factories substituted for the decreasing export to Middle East and Australia remains the main exported market of Thailand.

produced has slightly increased in amounting to 31,415 units In the year 2018 (B.E. 2561), car production increased 178,871 which is equivalent to the growth rate of 1.64 percent. The units or 8.99 percent from 2017 due mainly to local market number of exported cars has slightly decreased in amounting to expansion as a result of the expiration of the 5-year requirement 16,380 units or equivalent to 1.36 percent from the year 2015. on the first-time car buyer scheme project. In addition, launching Number of exported car has an impact on pick up cars' demand several new models and the sales promotion supported for the in Middle East which is direct variation from lower oil price. local market growth. Vehicle export, on the contrary, slightly increased from 2017.

# **Revenue Structure and Assets Used in Business Operations**

# **Revenue Structure**

			Conso	lidated		
	20	018	2	017	20	016
Item	THB Million	%	THB Million	%	THB Million	%
Service Revenues						
Terminal services and related services	1,180.29	80.35	1,159.92	81.55	1,159.29	81.27
Warehousing services	247.60	16.86	213.33	15.00	222.20	15.58
Total service revenue	1,427.89	97.21	1,373.25	96.55	1,381.49	96.85
Other revenues	41.03	2.79	49.03	3.45	44.97	3.15
Total revenues	1,468.92	100.00	1,422.28	100.00	1,426.46	100.00

# **Assets Used for Business Operations**

The Company's Main Assets for Business Operations Item

# Rights under the terminal service concession agreement

Area of PAT's A5 Terminal

Deductions

## Amortization of concession rights under the terminal service cor

Total of rights under the terminal service concession agree

# Leasehold Improvement, Building, and Equipment<sup>2, 3</sup>

Yards

- Building and other constructions
- Machines and equipment
- Office furniture and equipment

Utility system

Vehicle

Asset under construction

# Ded<u>uctions</u>

Accumulated depreciation

# Total of Improvement of Rented Area, Building, and Equipm

# Remark:

booked value. Please refer to the material detail of the main agreement relevant to the business operations. building from the area after the end of the concession agreement.

•		
	Characterized ownership	Value (THB Million) as of 31 Dec 2018
	Concessionaire <sup>1</sup>	1,550.13
ncession agreement		(1,340.57)
ement-net		209.56
	Owner	908.73
	Owner	916.73
	Owner	15.30
	Owner	141.25
	Owner	187.85
	Owner	55.41
	Owner	84.90
		(1 000 10)
		(1,223.10)
nent-net		1,087.07

The Company holds ownership in the real properties which includes the infrastructure procured by the Company. After the end of the concession agreement, the ownership over the real properties shall belong to PAT whereby, for the ownership over the immovable properties, PAT is entitle to purchase in whole or in part in proportion to the

<sup>2</sup> For the asset situated in the rented area, whereby the ownership in building or the Company's procured assets belongs to the Company, the Company shall decommission

<sup>3</sup> The Company has provided collateral for the bank guarantee and facility from the Bank for leasing rights includes mortgaging the structures situated on leased area.

# **Computer Program and Software**

Item	Characterized	Encumbrances	Value (THB Million)
	ownership		as of 31 Dec 2018
Computer program and software	Owner	None	2.12

# Summary of the Main Agreement Relevant to the Business Operations

# Agreement for Investment, Construction, Management and Operation of A5 Terminal

Parties	Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited (the "Company") and Port
	Authority of Thailand (the "PAT")
Purpose	To operate as a terminal service business for exportation and importation of
	cars including general products at the A5 terminal, located at Laem Chabang,
	Chonburi Port
Term of agreement	25 years from 1 May 1996 – 30 April 2021; the Company may extend the
	term of the agreement for another 5 years (under the terms and conditions
	agreed upon by both parties) by submitting a written request 2 years prior
	to the expiry date.
emuneration	The Company must pay remuneration to PAT. The remuneration shall be
	divided into 2 parts; the annual remuneration and additional remuneration
	for the case where the amount of the product surpasses the amount specified.
	In each operation year, the annual remuneration must be paid by 4 equal
	installments, and each installment shall be paid before the beginning of
	each quarter. The additional remuneration in the cases where the amount
	of the product surpasses the amount specified shall be paid at the end of
	the operation year.
ain condition of the agreement	<ul> <li>Having a natural person with a Thai nationality or a Thai juristic person</li> </ul>
	holding at least 51 per cent of shares during the term of the agreement and
	having a paid up registered capital of at least THB 120 million.
	<ul> <li>The Company shall have ownership of the properties consisting of the additional</li> </ul>
	infrastructure, equipment and facilities in relation to the operation of the
	terminal, which was procured by the Company during the term of the
	agreement. Upon termination of the agreement, all real properties including
	the infrastructure shall become the ownership of PAT and PAT is entitled
	to purchase all or part of the movable properties in the price of the current
	book value.
	• PAT shall specify (1) the structure of the port charges and (2) the rate of
	the port tariff. The Company may not collect the port charges in excess of
	the rates specified by PAT.
mination	The term of operation under the agreement expires.
	• The Company violates the material terms of the agreement which hinders
	and causes damages to the management and operation of the terminal.
	• Termination of the agreement by reason of national security, public safety or
	necessity, government orders or other similar reasons.

# Agreement for Investment and Operation of CO Terminal Located at Laem Chabang Port

Parties	Laemchabang In of Thailand (the
Purpose	To receive/deliv containers only. product, it must
Term of Agreement	30 years from 1 agreement for 2 the terms and co written request
Remuneration	LRT must pay re parts; the annua in the agreemen be paid in 4 equ the start of each
Main condition of the agreement	<ul> <li>Having a natu holding at leas having a paid of LRT shall have infrastructure, terminal, whice Upon terminal infrastructure to purchase al current book w</li> <li>PAT shall spect the port tariff. specified by Paid</li> </ul>
Termination	<ul> <li>The term of op</li> <li>LRT violates the damages to th</li> <li>Termination of or necessity, g</li> </ul>

66

nternational Ro-Ro Terminal Limited ("LRT") and Port Authority ne "PAT")

ver, store, load/discharge Ro/Ro cargos, general cargos and . If it wishes to provide the aforementioned services for other st obtain prior written approval from PAT.

1 September 2005 - 31 August 2035. LRT may extend the 2 more periods; one period shall consist of 10 years (under conditions agreed by both parties) by submitting an advance to extend 2 years prior to the expiry date.

emuneration to PAT. The remuneration shall be divided into 2 al remuneration and additional annual remuneration specified ent. For one operation year, both types of remuneration must qual installments and each installment shall be paid before ch quarter.

ural person with a Thai nationality or a Thai juristic person ast 51 per cent of shares during the term of the agreement and up registered capital of at least THB 50 million.

ve ownership of the properties consisting of the additional , equipment and facilities in relation to the operation of the ich was procured by LRT during the term of the agreement. nation of the agreement, all real properties including the re shall be under the ownership of PAT and PAT is entitled all or part of the movable properties of LRT in the price of the value.

ecify (1) the structure of the port charges and (2) the rate of . LRT may not collect the port charges in excess of the rates PAT.

peration under the agreement expires.

ne material terms of the agreement which hinders and causes he management and operation of the terminal.

of the agreement by reason of national security, public safety government orders or by other similar reasons.

Lease Agreement or Service Agreement of the Area/Land to Provide Parking Services and; Storage and Warehouse Services

Parties/	Term of Agreement (Years)	Main condition of the agreement	
Lessor/Service			
Provider			
PAT	3 - 20 years	• The Company has ownership of the real property consisting	
		of the infrastructure which was procured by the Company.	
		Upon termination of the agreement, the real properties shall	
		be under the ownership of PAT. Furthermore, the Company	
		must decommission any part of the structure which PAT	
		does not wish to keep.	
		• In respect to the movable properties of the Company, PAT	
		has the right to purchase all or part of the properties in the	
		price of the current book value.	
		• During the term of the agreement, PAT has the right to raise	
		the rental fees.	
IEAT	20 - 30 years	• The Company has ownership of the structure and property	
		which was procured by the Company. Upon termination	
		of the Agreement, the Company must decommission the	
		structure from the area.	
		• The Company may pledge or mortgage its leasing rights and	
		structure or use it as collateral with financial institutions by	
		notifying the IEAT within 30 days from the date of movement	
		• During the term of the agreement, IEAT may raise the renta	
		fees for some agreements.	
Other service	3 - 6 years	• The Company has ownership of the structure and property	
providers		which was procured by the Company. Upon termination	
		of the Agreement, the Company must decommission the	
		structure from the area.	

# Investment in Associated Companies

As of 22 February 2019, the Company has 2 associated companies as follows:

Company name	Type of business	Shares (percentage)	Registered capital and paid up capital (THB Million)
Associated Company			
NYKT International Terminal Co., Ltd. ("NYKT") <sup>1</sup>	Holding all shares of LRT	49	401
Laemchabang International Ro-Ro	Providing services at CO	100	210
Terminal Limited ("LRT") <sup>2</sup>	Terminal located at Laem	(by holding through	
	Chabang Port	NYKT shares)	

# Remark:

Limited ("ArtLion") which is a subsidiary company and under the control of Nippon Yusen Kabushiki Kaisha Group ("NYK").

NYKT International Terminal Co., Ltd. ("NYKT") The articles of association of LRT specifies that the ordinary NYKT has been incorporated as a result of the amalgamation shareholders are entitled to receive dividends before the between Sapphire Ro-Ro (Thailand) Limited ("SRT") (the preferred shareholders. The ordinary shareholders are entitled previous subsidiary company of the Company) and Global to receive dividends of 0.50 percent of the value of paid-up Cargo (Thailand) Limited ("GCT"). The key business of NYKT shares per annum but the ordinary shares are non-cumulative is the investment in all shares of Laemchabang International to unpaid dividends of such year. The ordinary share has a Ro-Ro Terminal Limited ("LRT"). voting right of 1 vote per share. The preferred shareholders are entitled to receive dividends of 7 percent of the value of Under this amalgamation, NYKT's shares were allotted to the paid-up shares per annum, whereby the preferred shares are shareholders of SRT and GCT. The share capital of NYKT in cumulative but non-participating. The preferred share has a the allotment was the combination of the total paid-up share voting right of 1 vote per 100 shares. In this regard, any capital of both companies or equivalent to THB 400,644,900 remains from dividend payment to such ordinary and preferred divided into 4,006,449 shares with a par value of THB 100 shareholders shall be distributed to ordinary shareholders

per share. Upon calculation of the fair value of each company, according to shareholding proportion. the Company (as a shareholder of SRT) and the shareholders of GCT were allotted with 801,290 and 3,205,159 shares of Investment Policy in Associated Companies The Company has a policy in investing in businesses which

support and benefit the Company's business by considering director or authorized person as a representative according to the shareholding proportion to ensure the participation Company.

NYKT respectively. Later, in February 2019, the Company exercised its rights the vield and other benefits upon investment which the Company to purchase 1,161,870 NYKT's shares, equivalent to 29.00 anticipates to receive in order to support and promote the percent of the total issued and paid-up shares of NYKT, from Company's business, as well as to assess the appropriate Nippon Yusen Kabushiki Kaisha Group ("NYK") under the investment proportion and anticipated vield upon investment shareholders' agreement between the Company and NYK. for the benefit of the shareholders. In this regard, the investment After such transaction, the Company shall hold additional assessment shall be approved by the Board of Directors or NYKT's shares by an increase from 20.00 percent to 49.00 a shareholders' meeting, as the case may be. The Company percent of the total issued and paid-up shares of NYKT. NYKT shall supervise and control the investment by appointing a remains an associated company of the Company. Laemchabang International Ro-Ro Terminal Limited ("LRT") in determining the key policies, managing of the respective As of 31 December 2018, LRT has a registered and paid-up businesses and voting in the Board of Director's meeting and capital of THB 210 million divided into 500,000 ordinary a shareholder's meeting of the respective companies as shares with a par value of THB 100 per share and 1,600,000 determined by the Company for the best benefit of the preferred shares with a par value of THB 100.

<sup>12</sup> The resolution of the Board of Directors' Meeting No. 2/2018 dated 11 May 2018 approved the amalgamation between Sapphire Ro-Ro (Thailand) Limited ("SRT") and Global Cargo (Thailand) Limited ("GCT"). After the amalgamation, the new company named NYKT International Terminal Co., Ltd. ("NYKT") has been registered with the Ministry of Commerce on 17 September 2018. The Extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders No. 1/2019 dated 22 February 2019 approved the exercise of rights of investment in Laemchabang International Ro-Ro Terminal Limited ("LRT") by the purchase of 29 percent of NYKT's shares from Artlion Development

# Key Financial Ratios

	Consolidated Financial statements for the fiscal year ended 31 December		
	2018	2017	2016
Liquidity Ratio			
Current ratio (times)	7.36	7.52	8.32
Quick ratio (times)	7.22	7.39	8.10
Receivable turnover (times)	17.66	14.80	14.73
Average collection period (days)	20.39	24.32	24.44
Payable turnover (times)	19.38	40.48	27.44
Payment period (days)	18.58	8.89	13.12
Cash cycle (days)	1.81	15.42	11.32
Profitability Ratio			
Gross profit margin (%)	44.36	44.39	46.08
Operating profit margin (%)	35.59	36.51	38.10
Net profit margin (%)	27.57	27.33	27.34
Return on equity (%)	10.74	10.38	10.41
Efficiency Ratio			
Return on assets (%)	9.23	8.90	8.84
Return on fixed assets (%)	46.11	41.25	38.01
lotal asset turnover (times)	0.33	0.33	0.32
inancial Policy Ratio			
Debt to equity ratio (times)	0.17	0.16	0.17
nterest coverage ratio (times)	6,144.01	2,225.00	1,263.57

# Management Discussion and Analysis

The Company operates a full service terminal for the exportation and recording of doubtful accounts for seized goods. and importation of cars ("Ro/Ro"). The Company's services include terminal services, storage area and preparation prior The Company's net profits in the year 2016, 2017 and 2018 exportation services, and other services in relation to the main amounted to THB 390.03 million, THB 388.69 million and services as well as the warehousing services in the terminal THB 404.94 million, which can be computed to be net profit located at Laemchabang Port, Sriracha District, Chonburi at the rate of 27.34 percent, 27.33 percent and 27.57 percent, Province. The Company's main customers are the importers respectively. In 2018, the Company's net profit increased by and exporters of cars and world class shipping lines. Furthermore, THB 16.25 million from the previous year due to both positive the Company is the leading terminal service provider for Thailand's and negative factors affecting the profit of the Company, car exports and has the highest market share for years. which can be summarized as follows:

# **Overview of the Company's Business Operation**

In the year 2016, 2017 and 2018, the total revenue of the million and THB 1,468.92 million respectively, which is the negative Compound Annual Growth Rate ("CAGR") of 0.29 percent in 2017 and the positive CAGR of 3.28 percent in 3. An increase of service cost due to the increase of the 2018. The main reason was the increase of new customers in warehousing services, in conjunction to a slight increase of volume of cars shipped through the terminal as importation and transshipment in the previous year.

In the year 2016, 2017 and 2018, the cost for providing services amounted to THB 744.90 million, THB 763.71 million and THB 794.53 million which were increased by 2.52 percent 5. Increase of profit share from the investment in associated and 4.04 percent, respectively. The cost was mostly incurred from the increase of land rental fees for certain areas that the Company has renewed the rental agreement, which requires adjustment of rental fees to the current market rate, in conjunction to the increase of variable cost from the increase of sales and volume of cars shipped through the terminal.

In the year 2016, 2017 and 2018, the total revenue of the In the year 2016, 2017 and 2018, the total sales and administrative Company amounted to THB 1,426.46 million, THB 1,422.28 expenses amounted to THB 155.16 million, THB 157.17 million million and THB 1,468.92 million, respectively. The source of and THB 166.21 million respectively, which mostly incurred revenue can be categorized by the type of services provided from the increase of the expenses relating to the employees as follows:

NAMYONG TERMINAL PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED

- 1. An increase of terminal services and related services due to a slight increase of volume of cars shipped through the terminal as importation and transshipment;
- Company amounted to THB 1,426.46 million, THB 1,422.28 2. An increase of revenues from warehousing services as new customers have been utilizing the Company's services in an area of 75 Rai since August 2018;
  - rental fees in consistent with the current market rates and the increase of variable cost from the increase of the volume of cars shipped through the terminal;
  - 4. An increase of sales and administrative expenses due to the increase of the expenses relating to the employees as well as the Company has recorded an increase of doubtful accounts for seized goods in the present year; and
  - companies due to the increase of cargos shipped through the terminal of associated companies which relates to the development of the country's infrastructure and electricity.

# The Company and Its Subsidiary's Performance **Analysis Categorized into Sectors**

	Fiscal year ended 31 December					
Item	2018		2017		2016	
	ТНВ	%	THB	%	THB	%
	Million		Million		Million	
Service Revenues						
Terminal services and related services	1,180.29	80.35	1,159.92	81.55	1,159.29	81.27
Warehousing services	247.60	16.86	213.33	15.00	222.20	15.58
Total service revenue	1,427.89	97.21	1,373.25	96.55	1,381.49	96.85
Other revenues	41.03	2.79	49.03	3.45	44.97	3.15
Total revenues	1,468.92	100.00	1,422.28	100.00	1,426.46	100.00

### **Service Revenue**

In the year 2016, 2017 and 2018, the service revenue amounted to THB 1,381.49 million, THB 1,373.25 million and THB 1,427.89 million, respectively. This can be categorized into 1. revenue from cargo terminal services and related services; and 2. revenues from warehousing services, the details of which are as follows:

# 1. Revenue from Cargo Terminal Services and Related Services

In the year 2016, 2017 and 2018, the revenue from cargo terminal services amounted to THB 1,159.29 million, THB 1,159.92 million and THB 1,180.29 million or equivalent to 81.27 percent, 81.55 percent and 80.35 percent of the total revenue, respectively. Revenue received from cargo terminal services and related services comprises revenue from terminal services and revenue from the services of car storage area for preparation before exportation.

Revenue from terminal services is collected from automotive manufacturers and shipping lines. The revenue collected

from car manufacturing companies includes revenue from wharf handling services which is calculated based on RT (Revenue Ton) (RT unit is the weight in metric ton or volume in cubic meter whichever is higher shall be used to calculate the tariff). The revenue from providing area to receive goods and to store cars prior to exportation or importation shall be collected on a daily basis if exceeding the free time. The revenue collected from shipping lines comprises revenue from berth hire services which is collected when vessels are docked at the terminal on an hourly rate and the revenue from wharfage when loading/unloading cargos at terminal, the tariff rate of which shall be calculated per RT.

Revenue from the service of car storage area for preparation before exportation within the terminal proximity area, is collected from customers on a monthly fixed rate. The car storage area for preparation before exportation is an important service related to the cargo terminal services since car exporters express demand to transport cars into the area nearest to the terminal for the convenience and rapidity of car loading.

## Numbers of Cars Shipped through the Company's Terminal in 2016, 2017 and 2018

			Unit: One car
Numbers of Cars Shipped through the Company's Terminal	2018	2017	2016
Export	868,307	865,669	920,941
Import	43,071	29,680	26,369
Transhipment and Shifting	62,476	51,420	42,597
Total Numbers of Cars Shipped through the Company's Terminal	973,854	946,769	989,907

The revenue from cargo terminal services and related services THB 44.97 million, THB 49.03 million and THB 41.03 million, increased from the previous year by 0.05 percent in the year respectively. Other revenue is mostly the interest earned from 2017 and 1.76 percent in the year 2018. The increase resulted fixed deposit bank accounts, bills of exchange from financial from the volume of cars shipped through the Company's terminal institutions, and Government bonds. from 946,769 units in 2017 to 973,854 units in 2018 or equivalent to an increase of 2.86 percent. Analysis of the Company and Its Subsidiary's

### 2. Revenue from Warehousing Services

warehousing services amounted to THB 222.20 million, equivalent to 15.58 percent, 15.00 percent and 16.86 provides warehousing services both in the area of PAT area of 75 Rai. and IEAT, comprising two types of services categorized by the nature of areas under the service, including the outdoor storages and the warehouse buildings. The Company collects the service fees on a monthly fixed rate basis.

In the year 2018, the revenue from warehousing services increased significantly as the Company has new customers

utilizing the Company's services in an area of 75 Rai since The shareholder's equity as of 31 December 2016, 2017 and 2018 are equivalent to THB 3,737.45 million, THB 3,754.14 August 2018. million and 3,787.07 million, respectively, which is a slight Other revenue increase as a result of the Company's net profit after deduction In the year 2016, 2017 and 2018, other revenues amounted to of the interim dividend payment.

## **Liquidity and Significant Ratios**

Items

Cash flow from operating activities before changes in assets and liabilities used for business operation Changes in assets and liabilities used for business operation Net cash generated from (spent on) operating activities Net cash generated from (spent on) investing activities Net cash generated from (spent on) financing activities Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year

# **Financial Position**

The Company's total assets as of 31 December 2016, 2017 In the year 2016, 2017 and 2018, the revenue from and 2018 are equivalent to THB 4,380.47 million, THB 4,356.72 million and THB 4,418.03 million, respectively. THB 213.33 million and THB 247.60 million which is The outstanding balance as of 31 December 2018 slightly increased from the previous year as a result of the investment percent of the total revenue, respectively. The Company in construction of facilities to support the services in the

> The Company's total liabilities as of 31 December 2016, 2017 and 2018 are equivalent to THB 643.02 million, THB 602.58 and THB 630.95 million, respectively. The total liabilities as of 31 December 2018 increased from the previous year as a result of the liabilities for the construction of the area of 75 Rai.

Fiscal year enede 31 December			
2018	2017	2016	
701.60	704.71	732.15	
(132.03)	(146.72)	(160.43)	
569.57	557.99	571.72	
806.83	(192.33)	(205.71)	
(375.00)	(374.06)	(377.04)	
1,001.40	(8.40)	(11.03)	
35.18	43.58	54.61	
1,036.58	35.18	43.58	

Unit: THB Million

commencing their use of the area of 75 Rai.

THB (192.33) million and THB 806.83 million in 2016, 2017 in 2016 and 2017, the Company incurred shares of losses. and 2018, respectively. Most of the cash flow was invested associated company's shares.

In the year 2016, 2017 and 2018, the Company's net cash dividend payment.

#### **Financial Ratios**

31 December 2016, 2017 and 2018, respectively. The slight indicate that the Company is very financially stable. decrease in the year 2018 was due to the increase of account payable, other account payable and account payable from the Key Factors or Events Which May Affect the Business account payable from un-invoiced creditors.

In the year 2016, 2017 and 2018, the average payment period of the Company was 13.12 days, 8.89 days and 18.58 days, respectively. On the other hand, in the year 2016, 2017 and 2018, the average collection period of the Company was 24.44 days, 24.32 days and 20.39 days, respectively.

The Company's cash flow from its operation are equivalent In the year 2016, 2017 and 2018, the gross profit margin of to THB 571.72 million, THB 557.99 million and THB 569.57 the Company was 46.08 percent, 44.39 percent and 44.36 million in 2016, 2017 and 2018, respectively. The main reason percent, respectively, and the net profit margin of the Company of the increase in 2018 was the increase of profits from the was 27.34 percent, 27.33 percent and 27.57 percent, operation and the collection of deposit from customers respectively. The gross profit margin slightly decreased from the previous year. The main reason was the increase of costs from both the rental fees and labour expenses. However, the The Company's net cash flow generated from (spent on) Company's net profit increased slightly as a result of the investing activities are equivalent to THB (205.71) million, Company's share of profits in associated companies in 2018, while

in bills of exchange, Government bonds, the improvement of In the year 2016, 2017 and 2018, the return on assets equals the terminal, the construction of warehouses and car storage to 8.84 percent, 8.90 percent and 9.23 percent, respectively. areas. The Company's cash flow generated from investing The return on fixed assets equals to 38.01 percent, 41.25 percent activities in 2018 was positive because the Company needed and 46.11 percent in 2016, 2017 and 2018, respectively. to set aside cash for the investment of the purchase of an These returns are comparatively high which indicate that the Company's investment is consistent with its business operations and the Company is able to efficiently utilize its assets.

flow spent on financing activities are equivalent to THB In the year 2016, 2017 and 2018, the return on equity equals 377.04 million, THB 374.06 million and THB 375.00 million, to 10.41 percent, 10.38 percent and 10.74 percent, respectively. respectively. Most of the cash flow was spent on shareholders' In the year 2018, the return slightly increased due to the increase of net profit.

In the year 2016, 2017 and 2018, the debt to equity ratio was The Company has a liquidity ratio of 8.32, 7.52 and 7.36 as of 0.17, 0.16 and 0.17, respectively. The figures are very low which

# construction and improvement of the area of 75 Rai and the **Operation or the Financial Position of the Company** in the Future

1. The renewal of Concession Agreement for Investment in Construction, Management and Operation for Bulk Cargo of A5 Terminal with Port Authority of Thailand The Company conducts its business under the Agreement for Investment in Construction, Management and Operation for Bulk Cargo of A5 Terminal at Laemchabang Port signed with the Port Authority of Thailand ("PAT"), which is a long-term agreement expiring on 30 April 2021 with the right to extend the agreement for another period of 5 years. Risk of non-renewal, therefore, is considered low, as the Company believes that providing terminal service for car export requires knowledge, expertise, and experience in managing and operating the terminal, as well as, a good relationship with shipping lines and car manufacturers. The Company's major shareholders and management have the expertise and experience in the business for more than 30 years. Furthermore, the Company has consistently developed a good relationship and trust with PAT. In addition, since the beginning of the operation, the Company has strictly followed all conditions in the agreement, and has never received any warning letter or penalty notice for a breach of conditions in the agreement. Thus, the Company is confident that it is highly possible that it will be able to renew the agreement with PAT after the end of the agreement.

# 2. Ongoing Legal Dispute: the Company as the Plaintiff and the Bangkok Metropolitan Administration ("BMA") as the Defendant

The Company has an ongoing legal dispute. On 26 July 2017,

74

the Company, as a plaintiff, filed a complaint against BMA with the Central Intellectual Property and International Trade Court, with the accusations in relation to international trade, carriage of goods by sea, and deposit of goods for the amount of THB 1,040,809,382. The Company requested the Court to order BMA to pay to the Company the said amount together with the interest of 7.5 percent per annum and the daily storage charge inclusive of value added tax in the amount of THB 272,817.90 per day from the date following the date of complaint until BMA removes all fire trucks out of the terminals of the Company.

Later on 18 December 2017, BMA by a public prosecutor submitted the statement of defense and also a counter-claim for wrongful acts claiming for compensation totaling THB 109,732,687.10 and also filed a petition for an interim injunction. The Court scheduled for an inquiry of the petition for interim injunction before rendering the judgment on 14 February 2019.

As the case is pending the proceedings of the Court, the Company therefore has not recorded such entry in the 2017 and 2018 financial statements.

ANNUAL REPORT 2018

#### **Risk Factors**

## **Business Risk Factor**

• Risk of reliance on small number of customers

The Company's core business is to provide Ro/Ro terminal service for export and import of cars whereby the automotive manufacturers and shipping lines are the core customers. Automotive manufacturers use the Company's terminal to export their cars to several countries by delivering the cars to the terminal, and the car will be loaded to shipping lines for delivery to final destinations according to the automotive manufacturers' orders. The Company's main revenue are generated from the automotive manufacturers and shipping lines. However, the Company does not solely rely on any one specific automotive manufacturer or shipping line. In this regard, no revenue received from one specific customer is more than 30 percent of the total revenue in 2018. Also, the Company's A5 Terminal is located next to the entrance of the shipping route into Laemchabang Port, resulting in its advantage and receiving popularity from shipping lines. Both automotive manufacturers and shipping lines also have confidence in using the Company's A5 Teminal as the main terminal for car distribution.

Moreover, the Company has developed IT systems for efficient terminal management. The terminal also provides car storage in nearby area to meet demand of the automotive manufacturers. In order to reduce the risk of revenue reliance on small number of customers, the Company expands its business category to warehouse services. As of 31 December 2018, the Company provides the total storage and warehouse area of 270,027 square meters.

 Risk of reliance on automotive industry for export The Company's main revenue is generated from providing

terminal service for Export and Import of cars; therefore, if Thailand's automotive export sector recesses or declines due to reduction of demand from foreign countries for automobiles manufactured in Thailand or relocation of car manufacturers' hubs from Thailand to other countries, the Company's financial status and performance may be affected. However, with the government's continuous support for automotive industry, and having fully integrated automotive parts manufacturers, and skillful assembling workers, while the relocation of manufacturing hubs require a long duration and high investment, the Company believes that it is hardly possible that automotive manufacturers will relocate their manufacturing hubs to other countries. In addition, automotive industry can quickly recover from economic impacts or natural disasters., which help to minimize the risk on this concern

- Risk of termination or non-renewal of the main agreements for business operation
- 1. Agreement for Investment, Construction, Management, and Operation of Bulk Cargo of A5 Terminal at Laemchabang Port The Company conducts its business under the Agreement for Investment, Construction, Management, and Operation of Bulk Cargo of A5 Terminal at Laemchabang Port, signed with the Port Authority of Thailand ("PAT"), which is a long-term agreement expiring on 30 April 2021 with the right to extend the agreement for another period of 5 years. Risk of non-renewal, therefore, is considered low. In addition, since the beginning of the operation, the Company has strictly followed all conditions in the agreement, and has never received any warning letter or penalty notice for a breach of conditions in the agreement.

Regarding the risk of non-renewal after the end of the agreement period (including the extension period), the Company believes that providing terminal service for car export requires knowledge, expertise, and experience in managing and operating the terminal, as well as, a good relationship with shipping lines and car manufacturers. The Company's major shareholders and management have the expertise and experience in the business for more than 30 years. Furthermore, the Company has consistently developed a good relationship and trust with PAT. Thus, the Company is confident that it is highly possible that it will be able to renew the agreement with PAT after the end of the agreement.

2. Agreement for Investment, Management, and Operation of CO Terminal at Laemchabang Port

The Company and its subsidiary holds 20 percent of the the Company has been able to secure agreement renewals total shares (whereby the shareholding can be increased since the beginning. The Company is confident that it is up to 49 percent) of Laemchabang International Ro-Ro highly possible that it will be able to renew the agreements. Terminal Limited ("LRT") which manages and operates CO In addition, the Company adopts policy to acquire more area Terminal under the agreement signed with the Port and maximize the use of the available area. Authority of Thailand ("PAT") ending on 31 August 2035 (LRT has the right to extend the agreement for a • Risk from emerging competitors in the terminal industry period of 10 years for two times). The said agreement is for export and import of cars a long-term contract, and the remaining agreement period At present, there are only 3 Ro/Ro terminals in Thailand is approximately 17 years with the total renewal option that can provide services for the Import and Export of cars which are: of 20 years. The risk is thus considered low. In this regard, for the past 13 years of operation, LRT has strictly A1 Terminal | A5 Terminal | C0 Terminal followed all conditions in the agreement, and has never received any warning letter or penalty notice for a breach All terminals are located in Laemchabang Port, a deep sea of conditions in the agreement. LRT is confident that it is port with geographical advantage. In the future, if there are highly possible that LRT will be able to renew the agreement more establishments of Ro/Ro terminals for the export and with PAT after end of the agreement. import of cars, either by the new operators applying for concession from PAT or investment of a private sector in a 3. Agreements on Space and Land Rental for Providing Car new deep-sea port, the competition in the terminal industry

# **Risk factors and Legal disputes**

Storage Service and Cargo Storage Service. The Company provides car storage service for the cars' preparation stage before exportation for automotive exporters. The automotive exporters will utilize the space by storing and preparing the cars, and conducting quality check on the cars before being exported to overseas. To meet such demands, the Company entered into agreements to rent nearby areas of 573,903 square meters which have the storage capacity of approximately 35,869 cars and have the cargo storage area of 270,027 square meters. Car storage area is an important factor of providing terminal service for export and import of cars. If the rental agreement is not extended, the Company's financial position and operation will be affected in the future. However, the Company has good records on payments which have been made with in due date, and

for the import and export of cars will be increased. However, in order to grant a concession of a new Ro/Ro terminal, 2 main factors will have to be considered by PAT:

- Possibility of an area to be developed as Ro/Ro terminal;
- Numbers of cars utilized the existing 3 Ro/Ro terminals.

PAT will not grant a concession to operate a new Ro/Ro terminal at Laemchabang Port, until the volume of the products transported through the 3 existing Ro/Ro terminals exceed 75 percent of their capacity. PAT has determined the numbers of cars shipped through all 3 Terminals, in the total number of cars at 1,850,000 units per year.

In 2018, the total number of cars transported through all 3 terminals are 1,255,361 units, representing 67.86 percent Management Risks of the capacity determined by PAT. The Company predicts that there will be no approval of concession to operate a new Ro/Ro terminal in the near future.

In addition, there is a low possibility for the private sector to invest in a new port since the establishment of a new deep sea port terminal requires a great amount of investment. The location of the terminal is also important considering convenient transportation, neighboring to a production base and supporting area for car storage service. Moreover, the operation of the terminal for the import and export of cars requires high knowledge, expertise and experience; other wise, car could be damaged.

• Risk of Tariff Structure and Port Tariff being under control of PAT Under the terms stipulated in the Agreement for the Investment in Construction, Management and Operation of A5 Terminal, PAT has sole power to determine all tariff structure. The Company is not allowed to charge any tariff for terminal services, loading/discharging service, warehouse service and other services within the terminal exceeding the rates announced by PAT. Furthermore, PAT reserves the rights to change the tariff rates or tariff structure at any time under the Agreement.

Nonetheless, from the commencement of the Agreement, PAT has never changed the tariff rates while the Company's service cost may change during the Agreement. If the cost of the business operation is increased while the Company could not increase its tariff structure to match such number, it might affect the financial status and performance of the Company. However, the Company has made a good effort to control and manage the cost for the efficiency, which results in the stabilized gross profit. Furthermore, the Company has developed IT systems to be used in the management of the terminal allowing the company more chance to generate more income from the increasing capacity of the loading/ discharging service.

• Risk of major shareholders' influence on determining management policy

As of 30 December 2018, Leungsuwan family holds the Company's shares at 47.40 percent of the total issued and paid-up shares. Leungsuwan family also holds positions as managers and authorized directors of the Company.

However, the Company's management structure comprises of the Board of Directors, the Audit Committee, the Nomination. Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee, and the Executive Committee, which have a clear limitation of authority. The Company's operation; therefore, is proceeded with the standard and verifiable. Furthermore, the Company also engages internal audit company to conduct an internal audit and directly report to the Audit Committee. This allows more transparent verification of the Company's operation, as well as, balance of power in proposing certain issues to be considered. The Company has also implemented stand ard procedures for related party transactions relating to its directors, major shareholders, or individuals who exert control over the Company, including persons who have conflict of interest. The person in related party transactions or with conflict interest will be prohibited from approving such transactions in order to reduce the risks that may occur.

### Legal disputes

Company's assets of more than 5 percent of the equity, or the Company. materially place negative impacts on the Company's business operations.

However, the Company has an ongoing legal dispute. On for wrongful acts claiming for compensation totaling THB 26 July 2017, the Company, as a plaintiff, filed a complaint 109,732,687.10 and also filed a petition for interim against Bangkok Metropolitan Administration (BMA) to the injunction. The Court scheduled for inquiry of the petition Central Intellectual Property and International Trade Court, for interim injunction before rendering judgment on 14 with the accusations in relation to international trade, carriage February 2019. of goods by sea, and deposit of goods for the amount of THB 1,040,809,382. The Company requested the Court to order As the case is pending the proceedings of the Court, the BMA to pay to the Company the said amount together with Company therefore has not recorded such entry in the 2017 the interest of 7.5 percent per annum and the daily storage and 2018 financial statements.

charge inclusive of value added tax in the amount of THB As of 31 December 2018, the Company does not have ongoing 272,817.90 per day from the date following the date of complaint legal disputes which may place contingent liability on the until BMA removes all fire trucks out of the terminals of

> Later on 18 December 2017, BMA by a public prosecutor submitted the statement of defense and also a counter-claim

Type of Transaction	Fiscal Year Ended	Necessity and	Name and Relation	Type of Transaction	Fiscal Year Ended	Necessity and
	31 December 2018	Reasonableness of Transaction			31 December 2018	Reasonableness of Transaction
	THB million				THB million	
The Company charges LRT a service fee for sending the Company's employees to work at LRT.		to enable LRT to operate effectively. The Company charges LRT a service fee at the same rate as the other shareholder (NYK Group) chargeds LRT. The Audit Committee considered and had an opinion that this transaction		Revenue from area service fee for office at A5 Terminal	0.20	Since NYK's ships regularly dock at A5 Terminal, it is necessary to station its employees at the terminal to facilitate coordination. Therefore, the Company is requested to provide an area of 91.68 square meters as office at A5 Terminal whereby the Company charges a service fee at the same rate applicable to other shipping lines. The Audit Committee considered and had an opinion that this transaction is reasonable.
			Port Development and Services Co., Ltd. ("PDS")	Area service fee from PDS	9.35	The Company uses area services from PDS to provide warehouse
Revenue from terminal service for NYK's ships docking at A5 Terminal at the rate specified by the PAT Account receivable	12.21	Normally, there are ships docking at A5 Terminal of the Company to load cars from automobile manufacturers and deliver to various destinations whereby the Company charges NYK	one mutual director, namely Mr. Pongthep Leungsuwan. In addition, Mr.Pongthep Leungsuwa	', 1 1		services to customers. The agreement is valid for 3 years (expiring on 31 December 2018). PDS charges the Company for such area services in the amount of THB 240,000 per month, the rate of which is lower than the rates in other nearby
Unbilled receivable		by the PAT which equally applies to other shipping lines. In this regard, the Company provides a credit term for 15-20 days which is equivalent to those provided to other shipping lines. The Audit Committee considered and had an opinion that this transaction is reasonable according to general		Accrued service fees	6.47	areas. The leasing agreement between PDS and PAT expired in July 2018. PDS is currently negotiating the renewal of the lease with PAT. The Company has recorded estimated accrued service fees from the cost which PAT expected to charge PDS and PDS will consequently charge the Company. The cost used in the
Security deposit	21.00	Since 5 main shipping lines need to regularly dock their ships at A5 terminal, they jointly signed the Car Terminal Facility and Service Agreement with the Company for 10years, starting from 1 May 2010 until 30 April 2020. The shipping lines also placed a guarantee deposit to the Company for the use of A5 Terminal. The Company handed over the letter of guarantee received from the financial institution to the shipping lines as a guarantee that the Company will return such guarantee deposit to them upon		Security deposit	0.24	estimate is based on the rental fee which PAT charges in the nearby areas. The Company uses area services from PDS to provide warehousing services to customers. The Company is required, under the conditions of the agreement, to place THB 240,000 to PDS as security deposit. PDS will return the amount upon the expiration of the agreement. The Audit Committee considered and had an opinion that this transaction is reasonable.
	The Company charges LRT a service fee for sending the Company's employees to work at LRT. Revenue from terminal service for NYK's ships docking at A5 Terminal at the rate specified by the PAT Account receivable Unbilled receivable	Revenue from terminal service for NYK's ships docking at A5 Terminal at the rate specified by the PAT Account receivable 12.21 Unbilled receivable 9.67       200.47         Security deposit       21.00	31 December 2013       Reasonableness of Transaction         THB million       In Company neds to station its employees to work at LRT in order to enable LRT to operate effectively. The Company charges LRT as ervice fee at the same rate as the other shareholder (NYK Group) chargeds LRT. The Audit Committee considered and had an opinion that this transaction is reasonable.         Revenue from terminal service for NYK's ships docking at A5 Terminal of the Company charges LRT as provided to the specified by the PAT which equally applies to other shipping lines. In this regard, the PAT which equally applies to other shipping lines. In this regard, the Company transaction is reasonable according to general business practice.         Security deposit       21.00         Security deposit       21.00	31 December 2018       Reasonableness of Transaction THB million         The Company charges LR1 a service fee for sending the Company's employees to work at LR1 in order to enable LR1 to operate effectively. The Company charges LRT as ervice fee at the same rate as the other shareholder (NVK Group) chargeds LR1. The Audit Committee considered and had an opinion that this transaction is reasonable.         Revenue from terminal service for NYK's ships docking at A5 Terminal at the rate specified by the PAT       200.47       NYK operates a liner shipping. Normally, there are ships docking at A5 Terminal of the Company to add cars from automobile manufactures and deliver to various destinations and deliver to various destinations Account receivable       Port Development and Services Ca, Ltd (PDS') Relationship: The Company and PDS have one mutual director, namely whereby the Company to a service fee at the rate specified by the PAT which equally applies to other shipping lines. In this regard, the Company provides a credit term for 15-20 days which is equivalent to those provided to other shipping lines. In this regard, the Company provides a credit term for 15-20 days which is equivalent to those provided to other shipping lines. In this regard, the Company provides a credit term for 15-20 days which is equivalent to those provided to the shipping lines as a guarantee deposit to the minal pusiness practice.         Security deposit       2100       Since 5 min shipping lines as a guarantee received from the financial institution to the shipping lines as a guarantee received from the financial institution to the shipping lines as a guarantee received from the financial institution to the shipping lines as a guarantee received from the financial institution to the shipping lines as a guarantee received from the financial institution to the shipping lin	Interaction       Security deposit       200.47       NYK operates a liner shipping ins. In the regulation is reasonable.         Revenue from terminal service from terminal to PAT while a complexes to work at URI is acried to the same rate as the other shareholder (NYK Group) charges LRT a service from terminal effective).       Port Development and service free from PDS services Co., Ltd. (TDPS)*         Revenue from terminal service from terminal of the Company charges NYK so parates a liner shipping in that this transaction is reasonable.       Port Development and A reas service free from PDS services Co., Ltd. (TDPS)*         Revenue from terminal service from terminal of the Company charges NYK so parates and liner to various destinations and biler to various destinations and there to various destinations and biler to various destinations and there to various destinations and the company charges NYK so parates around the company charges to the company charges NYK so parates around the company charges to the company to the sprecified by the Company charges to the company to the second the terminal facility and the company charges to the company charges to the company charges to the company charges to the company to the second to the shipping lines. In the terminal facility and the terminal facility	31 December 2019       Resonableness of Transaction THS million         The Company function of the amployees to work at IRT in order to enable IRT. The Add Committee considered and head an optimum that this transaction is reasonable.       31 December 2018         Revenue from terminal decking at AD learning the Company (targets & liner shipping modewide at AD learning)       200.47       NYK, operates a liner shipping how considered to the Company (targets MYK and head an optimum that this transaction is reasonable.       Port Development and Area service fee from PDS       9.30         Revenue from terminal decking at AD learning the Company (targets A) the FAT       200.47       NYK, operates a liner shipping how down down diarrow to the Company (target AS Terminal of the Company (target ACcount recorded)       Area service fee from PDS       9.30         Services Conflict       9.67       a service fee at the rate specified by the PAT which equally paging the the Company provides a code there the the specified by the Da Conflict (the Company for the Company for the attrace to ragis and the company for the company for the target of the company for the target of guarantee enceved from the finer atol institution to the shipping lines as abundh

# Related Party Transactions

# **Party Transactions**

The Company has determined approval measures and procedures of related party transactions. Any related party transactions which may be in conflict shall be considered and assessed, in terms of appropriateness of such transactions, by the Audit Committee and, importantly, the best interests of the Company shall be taken into account. In the event that Audit Committee lacks expertise to consider any related party transactions, the Company may assign independent professionals or the Company's auditors to give an opinion on such related party transactions to be used as a reference to hold an opinion or make a decision of the Audit Committee and/or the Board of Directors and/or the shareholders as the case may be. Details of transactions including the directors who have conflict of interest shall be disclosed to the Board of Directors and if any transaction which is deemed as a significant transaction according to the Notification on Related Party Transactions, such transaction must be approved by the Board of Directors and/or shareholders as the case may be. In approving the related party transaction, a person who may have conflict of interest or stake in such transaction cannot vote to approve such related party transaction. In this regard, the Company will disclose the concluded related party transaction in the Company's notes to financial statements audited by the Company's auditor, the Annual Report and Annual Information Disclosure Form (Form 56-1).

# Policy or Trend of Future Related Party Transactions related party transactions were deemed necessary and Policy on Related Party Transactions

- 1. The Company's directors and management shall prepare transactions can be summarized as follows: a report and inform the Company on their own and their respective related person any conflict of interest so that the Company may use as reference for internal usage in order to comply with the relevant regulations on related party transaction.
- 2. Refrain from engaging in related party transactions where conflict of interest may arise.

- Approval Measures or Procedures of Related 3. In case it is necessary to engage any related party transactions, every related party transaction of the Company must be proposed to the Board of Directors or Shareholders' Meetings for approval, as the case may be, unless the transactions are commercial agreement with commercial terms, generally accepted, which the Board of Directors has given approval in principle.
  - 4. Following the Company's operating procedures in engaging related party transactions and comply with the regulations prescribed by SEC and SET.
  - 5. Determining prices and conditions of related party transactions in the same manner as engaging into a transaction with a third party based on arm's length basis, which must be fair, reasonable, and provide the best interest for the Company. In case there is no comparable price available, the Company may compare the price with market price of products or services of the same or similar condition.
  - 6. A person who has a conflict of interest in any related party transaction cannot approve or cast vote in such transaction. 7. In considering related party transactions, the Company may appoint an independent appraiser to assess and compare prices of related party transactions to ensure that the transactions are reasonable and provide the best interest of the Company.

# **Trend of Related Party Transactions with Related Persons/ Parties**

The Company may continue making related party transactions with related parties and/or persons in the future as the engaged beneficial to the Company. The Trend of the related party

1. Normal business transactions: revenue from a collection of service fees from NYK Group, which uses the Company's A5 Terminal to dock ships for loading cars from the automobile manufacturers to be delivered to destination terminals. This is a normal business transaction, and the Company foresees this transaction to be continued.

2. Normal business supporting transactions: revenue from a

collection of service fee for stationing employees to work In this regard, the Board of Directors will operate in compliance at LRT to enable LRT to operate efficiently; revenue from a with the laws governing securities and exchange, and the collection of area service fee for providing office space to relevant regulations, notifications, orders and rules, as well NYK Group to facilitate coordination, transaction on area as the regulations relating to related party transactions and service fee from PDS which is necessary and support the acquisition or disposal of the Company's significant assets Company's normal business. The Company foresees this to ensure that the engagement of the transactions does not cause conflict of interest and provide the utmost benefit to transaction to be continued. 3. Financial supporting transactions: currently, the Company the shareholders. The Company will disclose related party does not make any financial support to its subsidiaries and transactions in the Annual Information Disclosure Form (Form associated companies; however, it may occur in the future 56-1), the Annual Report, and notes to financial statements audited by the Company's auditor. as deemed necessary.



Our Structure "The key to success is action, the essential in action is perseverance." Sun Yat-sen

## General information (as of 30 December 2018)

Company Name	Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited
Security Symbol	NYT
Type of Business	A roll on roll off terminal operator. The Company offers terminal services, car storage areas and warehousing services in Thailand.
Head Office Address	1168/52 (Lumpini Tower 19 <sup>th</sup> Floor) Rama IV Road, Thungmahamek, Sathorn, Bangkok 10120
Tel.	66 (0) 2679 7357
Fax.	66 (0) 2285 6642
Branch Office	51, Moo 3, Laemchabang Terminal, Thungsukkhla, Sriracha, Chonburi 20230
Tel.	66 (0) 38 401 062-4
Fax.	66 (0) 38 401 061
Registration Number	0107555000163
Registered and Paid-up capital Home Page	THB 620,000,000 consisting of 1,240,000,000 shares at the par value of THB 0.50 www.namyongterminal.com

## General information of companies which the Company holds 10% or more of Paid-up capital details as follows:

Company and Office Address	Type of Business	Registered Capital/	Type of issued	% of Share
		Paid-up Capital	shares	Holding
NYKT International Terminal Co., Ltd.	Holding company	THB 400,644,900 /	4,006,449 ordinary shares	49 % of shares held
("NYKT") <sup>1</sup>		THB 400,644,900	at the par value of THB	by the Company
2525 7 <sup>th</sup> Floor Tower 1, FYI Center, Rama IV Road,			100	
Klongtoey, Klongtoey, Bangkok 10110				
Tel. 66 (0) 2002 7660				
Fax. 66 (0) 2002 7069				
Laemchabang International Ro-Ro	C0 Terminal operator at	THB 210,000,000 /	500,000 ordinary shares	100% of shares held
Terminal Limited ("LRT") <sup>2</sup>	Laemchabang Terminal	THB 210,000,000	at the par value of	by the Company and
88/3 Moo 3, Thungsukkhla, Sriracha, Chonburi			THB 100	NYKT
20230			1,600,000 preferred	
Tel. 66 (0) 38 408 700			shares at the par value	
Fax. 66 (0) 38 401 061			of THB 100	

Investor Relations	Ms. Pimkarn Leungs
Contact at	1168/52 (Lumpini 1
	Bangkok 10120
Tel.	66 (0) 2679 7357
Fax.	66 (0) 2285 6642
Email	irnamyong@namyo
External Auditor	EY Office Limited
Contact at	EY Office Limited
	33 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Lake Raja
	Bangkok 10110
Tel.	66 (0) 2264 0777
Fax.	66 (0) 2264 0789-
Internal Audit (Department) <sup>3</sup>	JS Pro (Thailand) Co
Contact at	10/39 Chaengwatta
Tel.	66 (0) 8 9229 8822
Fax.	None
Securities Registrar	Thailand Securities
Contact at	93 Ratchadaphisek
Tel.	66 (0) 2009 9999
Fax.	66 (0) 2009 9991
Legal Advisor	R & T Asia (Thailan
Contact at	973 President Tower
	Bangkok 10330
Tel.	66 (0) 2656 1991
Fax.	66 (0) 2656 0833

#### Remark:

Sapphire RoRo (Thailand) Limited ("SRT") was the subsidiary which the Company held 100 percent of shares and SRT held 20 percent of shares in LRT. The Board of Directors' Meeting on 11 May 2018 has resolved to approve the amalgamation between Sapphire RoRo (Thailand) Limited ("SRT") and Global Cargo (Thailand) Limited ("GCT") for the purpose of shareholding restructuring. The new company after the amalgamation is "NYKT International Terminal Co., Ltd." ("NYKT"). The Extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders no.1/2019 on 22 February 2019 has been resolved to approve the Exercise of the Right of Investment in Laemchabang International Ro-Ro Terminal Co., Ltd. ("LRT") by the purchase of 29 percent of shares of NYKT International Terminal Co., Ltd. from Artlion Development Limited ("ArtLion") which is the subsidiary company of and under the control of Nippon Yusen Kabushiki Kaisha Group ("NYK"). <sup>2</sup> On 22 February 2019, The Company has been changed the shareholders' structure in LRT by 49 % of shares held by the Company and NYKT instead of by 20% of shares held by SRT and the Company.

<sup>3</sup> In 2018, JS Pro (Thailand) Company Limited was appointed to be Internal Audit (Department) in replacement of ANS Business Consultant Company Limited.

86

# **General Information and Other Significant Information**

# **Other Reference**

gsuwan (Acting) Tower 19<sup>th</sup> Floor) Rama IV Road, Thungmahamek, Sathorn,

ongterminal.com

ada Office Complex, 193/136-137, Rajadapisek Road, Klongtoey,

-90

Company Limited tana 14, Tungsonghong, Lak Si, Bangkok 10210 22

Depository Company Limited Road, Dindaeng, Dindaeng, Bangkok 10400

nd) Limited er, 12<sup>th</sup> floor, Unit 12A-12F, Ploenchit Road, Lumpini, Pathumwan,

# **Other Significant Information**

-None-

# **Securities**

As of 30 December 2018, Registered capital and Paid-up capital of the Company consisted of THB 620,000,000, divided into 1,240,000,000 shares at the par value of THB 0.50

# Shareholders

### Top 10 major shareholders as of 30 December 2018 are as follows:

Name of shareholders	Number of shares	% of Shares
1. Leuangsuwan Family		
1.1 Namyuenyong Shipping Company Limited	311,999,000	25.16
1.2 Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan	133,649,800	10.78
1.3 Mrs. Preeyanan Leungsuwan	22,950,000	1.85
1.4 Ms. Phatwadee Leungsuwan	20,760,400	1.67
1.5 Ms. Pensri Leungsuwan	19,250,200	1.55
1.6 Ms. Pimkarn Leungsuwan	19,450,200	1.57
1.7 Mr. Boonchai Leungsuwan	19,250,200	1.55
1.8 Mr. Boonyawat Leungsuwan	19,250,000	1.55
1.9 Mr. Dhananant Leungsuwan	19,250,000	1.55
1.10 Mr. Prabhun Prachumbhun	1,710,000	0.14
1.11 Mrs. Aree Leungsuwan	261,800	0.02
1.12 Mrs. Penchun Leungsuwan	147,200	0.01
1.13 Mrs. Lawan Leungsuwan	60,000	0.00
1.14 Mr. Pongthep Leungsuwan	0	0.00
1.15 Mr. Sumit Leungsuwan	0	0.00
Total	587,988,800	47.40

## Name of shareholders

2. N.Y.K. (Thailand) Company Limited
3. Thai NVDR Company Limited
4. BBHISL NOMINEES LIMITED
5. Southeast Life Insurance Co., Ltd
6. N.C.B.TRUST LIMITED-NORGES BANK 1
7. Southeast Insurance Co., Ltd (Equity)
8. Thanachart Low Beta Fund
9. STATE STREET EUROPE LIMITED
10. Muang Thai Life Assurance Public Company Limited

# Juristic persons that holds 10% or more of the Company's paid-up capital details as follows: • Namyuenyong Shipping Company Limited

As of 30 December 2018, Registered capital and Paid-up capital of Namyuenyong Shipping Company Limited consisted of THB 517,000,000, divided into ordinary shares of 517,000 shares at the par value of THB 1,000. Details of shareholders as follows.

Name of shareholders	Number of shares	% of Shares
Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan	64,625	12.50
Mr. Dhananant Leungsuwan	64,625	12.50
Ms. Pensri Leungsuwan	64,625	12.50
Mr. Boonchai Leungsuwan	64,625	12.50
Ms. Phatwadee Leungsuwan	64,625	12.50
Ms. Pimkarn Leungsuwan	64,625	12.50
Mr. Boonyawat Leungsuwan	64,625	12.50
Mrs. Preeyanun Leungsuwan	64,625	12.50
Total	517,000	100.00

# Shareholders

Number of shares	% of Shares
227,437,200	18.34
31,315,501	2.53
29,957,200	2.42
21,903,200	1.77
16,680,000	1.35
11,101,700	0.90
10,532,800	0.85
10,259,100	0.83
7,200,000	0.58



### • N.Y.K. (Thailand) Company Limited

As of 30 December 2018, Registered capital and Paid-up capital of N.Y.K. (Thailand) Company Limited consisted of THB 964,000,000, divided into ordinary shares of 964,000 shares at the par value of THB 1,000. Details of shareholders as follows.

Name of shareholders	Number of shares	% of Shares
Nippon Yusen Kabushiki Kaisha Limited	963,998	99.99
N.Y.K. Distribution Service (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	1	0.00
N.Y.K. Line (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	1	0.00
Total	964,000	100.00

## The Limited of Foreign Shareholders

The foreign limit of shareholders is entitled to hold not more than 49 percent of its paid-up capital. As of 30 December 2018, 5.74 percent of its paid-up capital.

#### Major shareholders' agreement

- None -

# Securities Issuance and Dividend **Payment Policy**

## **Securities Issuance**

-None-

# **Dividend Payment Policy**

The Company has the policy to pay the dividend at the rate However, the Board of Directors' resolution of dividend of not less than 40 percent of net profits after legal reserve, payment shall be proposed to consider and approve by the next year capital expenditure, and other reserves (if any) of Shareholders' Meeting, except for interim dividend payment the Company's separated financial statements. The Company that the Board of Directors is authorized to approve after shall take into consideration for the dividend payment by its having considered that the Company has enough profits and cash flow, performance, financial structure, investment plans, cash flow to pay the interim dividend. The interim dividend shall be informed in the next Shareholders' Meeting.

Details	2018 <sup>1</sup>	2017	2016
Net Profit of the Separated Financial Statements (THB)	402,447,720	395,648,195	401,236,309
Net Profit of the Consolidated Financial Statements (THB)	404,935,087	388,685,146	390,026,475
Number of Shares (shares)	1,240,000,000	1,240,000,000	620,000,000
Annual dividends (THB per share)	0.30	0.30	0.60
Par value at (THB per share)	0.50	0.50	1.00
Total dividend payment (THB)	372,000,000	372,000,000	372,000,000
Dividends payout ratio (%) <sup>2</sup>	92.43	94.02	92.71

#### Remark:

- Meeting of Shareholders which will be held on 26 April 2019.
- <sup>2</sup> Dividends payout ratio calculated from Total dividend payment / Net Profit of the Separated Financial Statements.



conditions in any agreements bound by the Company, other forthcoming necessity and suitability, and dividend payment consistency.

# **Operational Results of Year**

<sup>2</sup> 2018 Operational results and year-ended dividend were considered by the Board of Directors on 7 February 2019 and shall be approved by 2019 Annual General

As of 31 December 2018, The management structure of the Company comprised of the Board of Directors and its sub-Committees, the Audit Committee, the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee and the Executive Committee.

# The Board of Directors

As of 31 December 2018, the Company comprised 12 qualified directors namely and their positions as listed below:

Name	Position	
Dr. Borwornsak Uwanno, Professor Emeritus	Chairman of the Board of Directors Independent Director	Mr. Vallop Tiasiri
Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan	Director Chairman of the Executive Committee Executive Director Authorized Director Chief Executive Officer	Dr. Vichya Kreangam
Mr. Dhananant Leungsuwan	Director Non-Executive Director	Mr. Dongthon Loungsuman
Ms. Pensri Leungsuwan	Director Non-Executive Director Authorized Director	Mr. Pongthep Leungsuwan
Ms. Pimkarn Leungsuwan	Director Member of the Executive Committee Executive Director	
	Authorized Director Chief Financial Officer	Remark: • Terms of office of the Board of Directors is 3 years subject to date of app Board of Directors.
Dr. Sunee Sornchaitanasuk	Director Chairman of the Audit Committee Independent Director	<b>Authorized Directors who may sign to bind the</b> Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan, Ms. Pensri Leungsuwan, Ms. Pi
Mr. Chaisawasd Kittipornpaiboon	Director Independent Director	to jointly sign and affix the Company's seal.
Mrs. Benchawan Srangnitra	Director Chairman of the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee Member of the Audit Committee Independent Director	

Mrs. Sunee Pongpud

# Management Structure

Position
Director
Member of the Audit Committee
Independent Director
Director
Member of the Nomination, Compensation and
Corporate Governance Committee
Independent Director
Director
Member of the Audit Committee
Member of the Nomination, Compensation and
Corporate Governance Committee
Independent Director
Director
Member of the Executive Committee
Executive Director
Authorized Director
Chief Administrative Officer
(Acting) Director of Human Resources
(Acting) Director of Legal Affairs

intment or rotation. Ms. Sopana Paraphuti, the Corporate Secretary is the secretary of the

# Company

mkarn Leungsuwan, Mr. Pongthep Leungsuwan, any two of four

### The Management

As of 31 December 2018, the Management of the Company comprised 5 persons namely as listed below:

Name	Position
Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan	Chief Executive Officer
Ms. Pimkarn Leungsuwan	Chief Financial Officer
Mr. Amornnat Janyong	Chief Operating Officer
Mr. Pongthep Leungsuwan	Chief Administrative Officer (Acting) Director of Human Resources (Acting) Director of Legal Affairs
Mr. Pravit Anankusri	Assistant Director of Accounting and Finance

#### Remark:

• The Management means a Chief Executive Officer or the next four executives succeeding the Chief Executive Officer, a person holding equivalent position to the fourth executive, including a person holding the position of manager or equivalent in accounting or finance departments.

#### Chief Executive Officer or ("CEO")

Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan, the Chief Executive Officer or "CEO" of the Company having the duties and responsibilities as follows:

- for the Company's benefits in accordance with the policies, visions, goals, annual business operation plans determined by the Board of Directors' Meetings or assigned by the Executive Committee.
- 2. Manage the Company's operations according to the missions determined by the Executive Committee in order that they are in correlation with the Company's business operation plan as well as related business strategies determined by the Board of Directors.
- 3. Monitor and supervise overall operations related to finance, marketing, personnel management and other operations and ensure that they are in accordance with the Company's policies and operation plans determined by the Board of Directors within the limitation, however, of not over THB 10 million per business transaction, except for expenses occurred from the Company's normal operations required to be paid to government offices or state enterprises such as 8. Perform other tasks assigned by the Board of Directors or PAT, IEAT, the Customs and the Revenue Department that the permission of THB 200 million per business transaction is given.

- 1. Supervise, manage, perform and operate business as normal 4. Employ, appoint, transfer, dismiss, terminate and determine both monetary and non-monetary remuneration for employees with ability to appoint power of attorney's substitute to perform the aforementioned duties.
  - 5. Determine rewards, salary increasing, monetary and non-monetary remuneration and special bonuses aside the employees' bonuses upon the consent of the Executive Committee.
  - 6. Enter into any agreement or business transactions related to the normal business operations by that the financial amount of each transaction adhere to authority of operations approved by the Board of Directors.
  - 7. Issue internal orders, regulations, announcements and memos of the Company so that the operations of the Company are in accordance with the policies and at the Company's benefits, including maintain the organization's disciplines.
  - the Executive Committee, including other necessary actions to perform such tasks.

However, CEO does not have any authority to approve any operations rules and regulations which the Board of Directors required which the CEO or the attorney of the CEO or persons that may to acknowledge and to organize the meeting as well as other have any conflict of interest with the Company, its subsidiary activities of the Board of Directors. This is to enable the Board or its associate. Instead, the aforementioned operations shall of Directors to perform their duties efficiently and effectively be presented to the Executive Committee's Meetings or the and making the utmost benefits to the Company. Their duties Board of Directors' Meetings or the Shareholders' Meetings also includes arrangement of and keeping documents such as the case may be to consider and approve, except for the as registrar of directors, notices of the Board of Directors operations according to normal business transaction and meetings, minutes of the Board of Directors meetings, Annual general trade conditions which the Board of Directors has report, notices of the shareholders' meetings, minutes of the approved in principle to proceed. shareholders' meetings and conflict of interest report made by directors or managements. Please refer to "Details on **Corporate Secretary** Directors Managements and Corporate Secretary" chapter The Company secretary shall provide legal advice concerning for profiles' details.

# Details on Directors Managements and Corporate Secretary

# **Details on Directors**

Name-Surname Nationality Position First appointment date Tenure	Age (yrs.)	Education	Training	held in the	s Family Relations among directors and management		Experience		Legal record i the pas <sup>.</sup> 5 years
<ol> <li>Dr. Borwornsak Uwanno,</li> <li>Professor Emeritus</li> <li>Thai</li> <li>Chairman of the Board of Directors</li> <li>Independent Director</li> <li>25 February 2016</li> <li>2 year 10 months</li> </ol>	64	<ul> <li>Doctorate Degree in Public Law, Université de Paris X (Nanterre) (mention trés bien)</li> <li>D.E.A. public Law, Université de Paris X (Nanterre) (mention bien)</li> <li>D.S.U. Administrative Law, Université de Paris II</li> <li>Barrister At Law, The Thai Bar Under The Royal Patronage</li> <li>Bachelor of Law, Chulalongkorn University (First Class Honor)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Thai Institute of Directors Association</li> <li>Director Accreditation Program (DAP)(2004)</li> <li>Other</li> <li>Diploma in National Defense College The State, Private sector and Political sector course, class 4111 National Defense College</li> <li>Certificate of Senior Executives course, class 8 Capital Market Academy</li> <li>Certificate of Senior Executives on Justice Administration, Class 15, Office of the Judicial Training Institute</li> <li>Jurisprudence on democracy Program, class 4, Institute of Constitution Studies</li> </ul>	0.11%	None	Present Present Other present present Present	25 Chairman of the Board of Directors Chairman of the Board of Directors Independent Director Independent Director		None
2. Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan Thai Director Chairman of the Executive Committee Executive Director Authorized Director Chief Executive Officer 19 March 2002 16 years 9 months	67	<ul> <li>D.B.A., Business Administration, Chiangrai Rajabhat University</li> <li>Bachelor of Science Marine Transport, Philippines Maritime Institute</li> </ul>	Thai Institute of Directors Association • Director Certification Program (DCP) Class 151/2011	10.78%	Older brother of Mr. Dhananant Leungsuwan Ms. Pensri Leungsuwan Ms. Pimkarn Leungsuwan and father of Mr.Pongthep Leungsuwan	Present Present Present Present Present Other present pr Listed Companies None Companies/Oth 2018 - Present 2012 - Present 2011 - Present 2011 - Present 2010 - Present 2010 - Present	25	Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC. Thaihow wellness and Travel Group Co.,Ltd Beer Tsingtao (Thailand) Co., Ltd. Beer Tsingtao (Thailand) Co., Ltd. Panmarine Shipping Co., Ltd. TCI TV Co., Ltd. Namyong Maritime Co., Ltd.	None

Name-Surname Nationality Position First appointment date Tenure	Age (yrs.)	Education	Training	held	ld in the	Family Relations among directors and management		Experier	nce	Legal record the pas 5 years
							2001 - Present 1998 - Present 1993 - Present 1993 - Present 1993 - Present 1991 - Present 1990 - Present 1990 - Present 1987 - Present 1983 - Present 1983 - Present 1983 - Present 1982 - Present 1972 - Present 1972 - Present 1972 - Present 1972 - Present 1972 - Present 1972 - Present		Tri-Med (Thailand) Co., Ltd. Gold ship Co., Ltd. N & B Cranage Co., Ltd. COSCO SHIPPING Lines (Thailand) Co., Ltd. COSCO SHIPPING Lines (Thailand) Co., Ltd. Cosiam Transport Co., Ltd. Cosiam Transport Co., Ltd. Cosiam Transport Co., Ltd. March Shippping Co., Ltd. Dear Power Co., Ltd. Cots shipping Co., Ltd. Cots shipping Co., Ltd. Vescon Tugboat and Marine Service Co., Ltd. Nam Yuen Yong Shipping Co., Ltd. Nam Yuen Yong Shipping Co., Ltd. Nam Yuen Yong Shipping Co., Ltd. T.Con. Co., Ltd. Pornchareon Estate Co., Ltd. Sahamit Hotel Co., Ltd. The Leung Suwan Estate Co., Ltd.	
3. Mr. Dhananant Leungsuwan Thai Director Non - Executive Director 14 September 2011 7 years 3 months	65	Bachelor Degree in Laws, Ramkhamhaeng University	<ul> <li>Thai Institute of Directors Association <ul> <li>Family Business Governance (FBG)</li> <li>Class 12/2018</li> </ul> </li> <li>Anti-Corruption : The practical Guide (ACPG)</li> <li>Class 14/2014</li> <li>Financial Statements for Directors (FSD)</li> <li>Class 21/2013</li> <li>Director Accreditation Program (DAP)</li> <li>Class 90/2011</li> <li>Director Certification Program (DCP)</li> <li>Class 151/2011</li> </ul>	1.56%	6	Younger brother of Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan and Older brother of Ms. Pensri Leungsuwan and Ms. Pimkarn Leungsuwan	Present Present Other present position Listed Companies None Companies/Other en 2017 - Present 2010 - Present 2010 - Present 1998 - Present 1993 - Present 1997 - Present 1972 - Present 1971 - Present	Director Non - Executive Director	Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC. Cosiam Transport Co., Ltd. Panmarine Shipping Co., Ltd. Namyong Maritime Co., Ltd. Gold Ship Co., Ltd. Gold Ship Co., Ltd. COSCO SHIPPING Lines (Thailand) Co., Ltd. COSCO SHIPPING Lines (Thailand) Co., Ltd. COSCO SHIPPING Lines (Thailand) Co., Ltd. Cosiam Transport Co., Ltd. Dear Power Co., Ltd. Nam Yuen Yong Shipping Co., Ltd. Pornchareon Estate Co., Ltd. The Leung Suwan Estate Co., Ltd.	None

Name-Surname Nationality Position First appointment date Tenure	Age (yrs.)	Education	Training	held in the	Family Relations among directors and management		Experie	ence	Lega record the pa 5 year
. Ms. Pensri Leungsuwan Thai Director Non - Executive Director Authorized Director 19 March 2002 16 years 9 months	63	• E.D.A. (Management), Bangkok Business College	Thai Institute of Directors Association • Director Accreditation Program (DAP) Class 92/2011	1.55%	Younger sister of Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan, Mr. Dhananant Leungsuwan and older sister of Ms. Pimkarn Leungsuwan	Present Present Present Other present posit Listed Companies None Companies/Other of 2001 - Present 1998 - Present 1996 - Present 1996 - Present 1987 - Present 1983 - Present 1983 - Present 1983 - Present 1983 - Present 1983 - Present 1982 - Present 1972 - Present 1971 - Present		Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC. C.S.B. Transport Co., Ltd. China Shipping (Bangkok) Co., Ltd. China Shipping (Bangkok) Co., Ltd. N & B Cranage Co., Ltd. Dear Power Co., Ltd. Dear Power Co., Ltd. Cots shipping Co., Ltd. Cots shipping Co., Ltd. Vescon Tugboat and Marine Service Co., Ltd. Nam Yuen Yong Shipping Co., Ltd. Nam Yuen Yong Shipping Co., Ltd. T.Con. Co., Ltd. Pornchareon Estate Co., Ltd. Sahamit Hotel Co., Ltd.	None
5. Ms. Pimkarn Leungsuwan Thai Director Member of the Executive Committee Executive Director Authorized Director Chief Financial Officer 19 March 2002	58	<ul> <li>M.B.A. (Executive),</li> <li>Sasin Graduate Institute of Business Administration, Chulalongkorn University</li> <li>B.B.A., Marketing, Ramkamhaeng University</li> <li>Bachelor of Science, Nursing and Midwiffery, Mahidol University</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Thai Institute of Directors Association</li> <li>Anti-Corruption : The practical Guide (ACPG)</li> <li>Class 25/2016</li> <li>Audit Committee Program (ACP)</li> <li>Class 37/2011</li> <li>Director Certification Program (DCP)</li> <li>Class 136/2010</li> <li>Other</li> </ul>	1.57%	Younger sister of Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan, Mr. Dhananant Leungsuwan and Ms.Pensri Leungsuwan	Present Present Present Present Other present posit Listed Companies None		Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC.	None
16 years 9 months			<ul> <li>TFRS 2019 (CPD 7.00 hours)</li> <li>New TFRS for the Relationship between accounting and taxation (CPD 3.30 hours)</li> <li>Strategic CFO in Capital Markets Class 3/2016, The Stock Exchange of Thailand</li> <li>Intermediate Certificate Courses in Good Governance for Executives Level Class 3/2014, King Prajadhipok's Institute</li> <li>National Defence Course in private sector (2012), National Defence College</li> <li>Top executive program in commerce and trade: TEPCOT, class 5/2012 (Commerce Academy)</li> <li>Capital market academy course Class 10/2010, Capital Market Academy</li> </ul>			Companies/Other of 2018 - Present 2018 - Present 2018 - Present 2018 - Present 2018 - Present 2018 - Present 2017 - Present 2015 - Present 2013 - Present 2012 - Present 2011 - Present	entities Director Director Director Director Director Associate Justice Director Director Director Director Director Director Director Director Director	Sumit and Malee Co., Ltd. Sumittaya sabmai Co., Ltd. Sabholding and Land Co., Ltd. Leungkosin Co., Ltd. Klinbua Co., Ltd. Sumittaya sakorn asset Co., Ltd. The Central Intellectual Property and International Trade Court Maharaj Home for Boys Foundation Verted plus Co. , Ltd Beer Tsingtao (Thailand) Co., Ltd. Meechai-Khunying Amporn Ruchupan Foundation Panmarine Shipping Co., Ltd.	

Name-Surname Nationality Position First appointment date Fenure	Age (yrs.)	Education	Training		Family Relations among directors and management		Experien	ce	Le rece the 5 ye
						2009 - Present	Director	Dhamma-Narai Co., Ltd.	
						2008 - Present	Director	DCC Co., Ltd.	
						2002 - Present	Director	Dear Power Co., Ltd.	
						2002 - Present	Director	Sahamit Hotel Co., Ltd.	
						1998 - Present	Director	Gold Ship Co., Ltd.	
						1996 - Present	Director	N & B Cranage Co., Ltd.	
						1995 - Present	Director	The Leung Suwan Estate Co., Ltd.	
						1994 - Present	Director	COSCO SHIPPING Lines (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	
						1991 - Present	Director	Cosiam Transport Co., Ltd.	
						1988 - Present	Director	Namyong Maritime Co., Ltd.	
						1987 - Present	Director	Cots shipping Co., Ltd.	
						1986 - Present	Director	Vescon Tugboat and Marine Service Co., Ltd.	
						Past			
						2014 - 2018	Mediator	The Central Intellectual Property and	
								International Trade Court	
						2012 - 2018	Director	Sapphire Ro-Ro (Thailand) Limited	
						2004 - 2018	Director	N. Y. Intergroup Co., Ltd.	
5. Dr. Sunee Sornchaitanasuk	56	Doctor, Communication Management	Thai Institute of Directors Association	0.00%	None	Present	Director	Namyong Terminal PLC.	No
Thai		Program, Suan Dusit University	Role of the Chairman Program (RCP)			Present	Chairman of the Audit Committee	Namyong Terminal PLC.	
Director		Master of Science Technical Education	Class 18/2008			Present	Independent Director	Namyong Terminal PLC.	
Chairman of the Audit Committee		in Industrial Business, King Mongkut's	Monitoring the Internal Audit Function (MIA)			Other present position Listed Companies	15		
Independent Director 23 August 2016		Institute of Technology North Bangkok • Bachelor of Accounting Thammasart University	Class 2/2008 • Monitoring the System of Internal Control			Present	Chairman of the Audit Committee	Siam City Cement PLC.	
2 years 4 months		Certified Public Accountant No. 3733	and Risk Management (MIR) Class 3/2008			Present	Independent Director	Siam City Cement PLC.	
			Improving the Quality of Financial Reporting			Present	Audit Committee member	B.Grimm Power PLC.	
			(QFR) Class 5/2007			Present	Independent Director	B.Grimm Power PLC.	
			Director Certification Program (DCP)			Companies/Other ent			
			Class 53/2005			Present Present	Executive Director Certified Public Accountant	AMC Medical Center (Thailand) Co., Ltd. CPA Associate (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	
			Audit Committee Program (ACP) Class 5/2005     Director Accreditation Program (DAP)			Present	Certified Public Accountant	SS Four D Co., Ltd.	
			Class 28/2004			Present	Committee of Experts	Scout Thailand	
			Other			Past			
			Courses for Medical governance for senior			2018	Advisor to Board of Directors	JSSR Machinery	
			Executives Class 3/2015, King Prajadhipok's Institute			2015	Insist on the physical side,	The National Legislative Assembly	
			<ul> <li>Certificate of The Executive Program in Energy Literacy for a Sustainable Future, Thailand Energy</li> </ul>				consultants Use of space and the environment		
			Academy (TEA),Class 4 2014			2015	Chairman of the Subcommittee	The Ministry of Finance	
			National Defence Course in private sector (2011),				to examine the Education Fund		
			National Defence College			2015	Senior Director of Accounting	The Ministry of Finance	
			Capital market academy course Class 11/2010,				Education Fund Committee		
			Capital Market Academy			2014	Commissioner, Tourism and Sports		
			Politics and Governance in Democratic-Systems     for Evocutive Class 10/2007			2013	Advisor to the Deputy Minister of Education	Minister of Education	
			for Executive Class 10/2007, King Prajadhipok's Institute				S. Education		
	I	I	I		1	I			I

Name-Surname Nationality Position First appointment date Tenure	Age (yrs.)	Education	Training	% of Sha held in t Compan		Experience	Legal record in the past 5 years <sup>2</sup>
						2011       Association of Parents and Teachers       Mater Dei School         2011       Director of Program HRH Princess       Srinakharinwirot University         Maha Chakri Sirindhorn       Medical Center         2011       Director and Secretary       Maha Chakri Sirindhorn         2011       Committee of experts on the operating       Medical Foundation         2011       Committee HRH Princess Maha       Srinakharinwirot University         Chakri sirindhorn Medical Center       Keical Center	
7. Mr. Chaisawasd Kittipornpaiboon Thai Director Independent Director 11 November 2015 3 year 1 month	71	• Bachelor of Engineering, Chulalongkorn University	<ul> <li>Thai Institute of Directors Association</li> <li>Director Certification Program (DCP) Class 77/2006</li> <li>Other</li> <li>Top executive program in commerce and trade: TEPCOT, class 2/2009 (Commerce Academy)</li> <li>Capital market academy course Class 7/2007, Capital Market Academy</li> <li>Diploma in National Defense College The State, Private sector and Political sector course, Class 1/2004 National Defense College</li> <li>Public administration and Law for executive, Class 1/2002, King Prajadhipok's Institute</li> <li>The Civil service executive development program, Class 34/2001, Office of the civil service commission</li> </ul>		None	Present       Director       Namyong Terminal PLC.         Present       Independent Director       Namyong Terminal PLC.         Other present positions       Listed Companies         Listed Companies       None         Companies/Other entities       None         Past       October 2008       Retirement         2006 - 2008       Permanent Secretary       Ministry of Transport         2005 - 2006       Director General       Department of Highways         2003 - 2005       Deputy Director General       Department of Highways         2001 - 2003       Director       Office of higways 11 (Bangkok)         2000 - 2001       Director       Inter City Motorway Division	None
<ul> <li>8. Mrs. Benchawan Srangnitra</li> <li>Thai</li> <li>Director</li> <li>Chairman of the Nomination,</li> <li>Compensation and Corporate</li> <li>Governance Committee</li> <li>Member of the Audit Committee</li> <li>Independent Director</li> <li>14 September 2011</li> <li>7 years 3 months</li> </ul>	68	<ul> <li>Doctor of Public Administration, Bangkokthonburi University</li> <li>Master of Science (HRD), University of Manchester, United Kingdom</li> <li>Bachelor of Education, Chulalongkorn University</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Thai Institute of Directors Association</li> <li>Audit Committee Program (ACP) Class 37/2011</li> <li>Successful Formulation &amp; Execution of Strategy Program (SFE) Class 12/2011</li> <li>Director Certification Program (DCP) Class 136/2010</li> </ul>	0.00%	None	Present       Director       Namyong Terminal PLC.         Present       Chairman of the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee       Namyong Terminal PLC.         Present       Member of the Audit Committee       Namyong Terminal PLC.         Present       Independent Director       Namyong Terminal PLC.         Other present positions       Listed Companies         None       Companies/Other entities         Present       Member of National Reform Steering Assembly       The House of Representatives         Past       2009 - 2010       Secretary       Office of the civil service commission	None
9. Mrs. Sunee Pongpud Thai Director Member of the Audit Committee Independent Director 26 February 2014 4 years 10 months	65	<ul> <li>M.B.A.(Finance) South East Asia University</li> <li>B.B.A. (Accounting)</li> <li>Srinakharinwirot University (Prasarnmitr)</li> <li>Bachelor of Education (Accounting)</li> <li>Srinakharinwirot University (Prasarnmitr)</li> </ul>	Thai Institute of Directors Association • Director Accreditation Program (DAP) Class 111/2014	4	None	Present       Director       Namyong Terminal PLC.         Present       Member of the Audit Committee       Namyong Terminal PLC.         Present       Independent Director       Namyong Terminal PLC.         Other present positions       Listed Companies         None       Companies/Other entities         Present       Account - Finance Manager (Main job)       Brighton Development Co., Ltd.         Present       Account - Finance Manager (Main job)       Villa Della Co., Ltd.         Past       2009 - 2012       Office Manager(Finance)       Thai Rung Union Cars PLC.	None

Name-Surname Nationality Position First appointment date Tenure	Age (yrs.)	Education	Training	% of Share held in the Company			Legal record ir the past 5 years
<ul> <li>10. Mr. Vallop Tiasiri</li> <li>Thai</li> <li>Director</li> <li>Member of the Nomination, Compensation</li> <li>and Corporate Governance Committee</li> <li>Independent Director</li> <li>6 August 2014</li> <li>4 years 4 months</li> </ul>	64	<ul> <li>Master of Management Sasin Graduate Institute of Business Administration of Chulalongkorn University</li> <li>Bachelor of Engineering Chulalongkorn University</li> </ul>	Thai Institute of Directors Association  • Director Accreditation Program (DAP) Class 113/2014	0.00%	None	Present       Director       Namyong Terminal PLC.         Present       Member of the Nomination,       Namyong Terminal PLC.         Compensation and Corporate       Governance Committee       Namyong Terminal PLC.         Present       Independent Director       Namyong Terminal PLC.         Other present positions       Listed Companies         None       Companies/Other entities         None       Past         2000 - 2012       Director	
<ul> <li>11. Dr. Vichya Kreangam</li> <li>Thai</li> <li>Director</li> <li>Member of the Audit Committee</li> <li>Member of the Nomination, Compensation</li> <li>and Corporate Governance Committee</li> <li>Independent Director</li> <li>12 November 2014</li> </ul>	37	<ul> <li>Doctor of the Juridical Science of Laws (J.S.D.), University of California, Berkeley, School of Law, U.S.A.</li> <li>Master of Laws (LL.M.), University of California, Berkeley, School of Law, U.S.A.</li> <li>Barrister-at-Law, Institute of Legal Education,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Thai Institute of Directors Association</li> <li>Role of Chairman Program (RCP) Class 42 / 2018</li> <li>Corporate Governance for Executives (CGE) Class 6/2016</li> <li>Advanced Audit Committee Program (AACP) Class 22/2016</li> <li>Director Accreditation Program (DAP)</li> </ul>	0.00%	None	Present     Director     Namyong Terminal PLC.       Present     Member of the Audit Committee     Namyong Terminal PLC.       Present     Member of the Nomination,     Namyong Terminal PLC.       Compensation and Corporate     Governance Committee       Present     Independent Director     Namyong Terminal PLC.       Other present positions     Listed Companies	None
4 years 1 month		Thai Bar Association • Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.) (Honors), Chulalongkorn University	Class 116/2015 • Corporate Governance for Capital Market Intermediaries (CGI) Class 8/2015 Other • Certificate of New Era Leadership in the Democratic Systems, Class 1 King Prajadhipok's Institute • Certificate of Administrative Justice			2016 - PresentMember of the Compensation CommitteeSikarin PLC.2015 - PresentChairman of Corporate Governance CommitteeGeneral Engineering PLC.2014 - PresentMember of the Audit CommitteeGeneral Engineering PLC.2014 - PresentMember of the Nominating and Remuneration CommitteeGeneral Engineering PLC.2014 - PresentIndependent DirectorGeneral Engineering PLC.2014 - PresentIndependent DirectorSikarin PLC.2010 - PresentBusiness Development ExecutiveTrue Corporation PLC.Companies/Other entitiesCompanies/Other entitiesCompanies/Other	
			for Senior Executives, Class 6 Administrative Court • Certificate of Senior Executives on Justice Administration, Class 16, Office of the Judicial Training Institute • Diploma of Advocacy and Lawyer License, Lawyers Council of Thailand			2018 - Present       Sub - Committee       Sub - Committee on scrutinizat         2018 - Present       Sub - Committee       Energy Regulatory Commission         2018 - Present       Sub - Committee       Sub - Committee on Participation, For         2017 - Present       Director       Nippon Concrete Industries Co.         2017 - Present       Director       The Office of Law Reform         Commission of Thailand       Commission of Thailand	ations, ow - up, the
						2017 - Present       Chairman of the Sub- Committee       Public Relations and Hearing Sub- Committee         2013 - Present       Executive Director       The Badminton Association of Thaila         2010 - Present       Lecturer, Faculty of Law (Main Job)       Assumption University         2010 - Present       Visiting Lecturer, Faculty of Law       Khon Kaen University         Past       2016 - 2017       Member of Risk Management Committee       AEC Securities PLC.         2016 - 2017       Member of Corporate Governance and Corporate       AEC Securities PLC.         2016 - 2017       Member of Nomination and Compensation Committee       AEC Securities PLC.	id under

Name-Surname Nationality Position First appointment date Tenure	Age (yrs.)	Education	Training	% of Share held in the Company		Experience	L rec th 5 ي
						Religion, Ethics and Morals         2016 - 2017       Advisor of the Subcommittee of the National Reform National Steering Assembly         2015 - 2017       Member of the Board       CH         2014 - 2017       Independent Director       Al         2013 - 2017       Chairman of the Board       Ye         2013 - 2014       Sub-Committee on ICT and Public Media       Th         2013 - 2014       Advisor to Sub-committee on Research for Regulation, Th       Order and Laws relating to ICT and Telecommunications         2010 - 2014       Visiting Lecturer, School of Law       Ba         2010 - 2014       Visiting Lecturer, School of Law       National Reform	Chulalongkorn Law School Alumni Association NEC Securities PLC. Youth Prosperity Training Program The Senate
<ul> <li>12. Mr. Pongthep Leungsuwan</li> <li>Thai</li> <li>Director</li> <li>Member of the Executive Committee</li> <li>Executive Director</li> <li>Authorized Director</li> <li>Chief Administrative Officer</li> <li>(Acting) Director of Human Resources</li> <li>(Acting) Director of Legal Affairs</li> <li>9 February 2012</li> <li>6 years 10 months</li> </ul>	36	Bachelor of Law (LL.B.) Assumption University	<ul> <li>Thai Institute of Directors Association</li> <li>IT - Governance (ITG) Class 4/2017</li> <li>Anti-Corruption : The practical Guide (ACPG) Class 28/2016</li> <li>Director Accreditation Program (DAP) Class 84/2010</li> </ul>	0.00%	Son of Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan	Present       Member of the Executive Committee       N         Present       Executive Director       N         Present       Authorized Director       N         Present       Chief Administrative Officer       N         Present       (Acting) Director of Human Resources       N         Present       (Acting) Director of Legal Affairs       N         Other present positions       Listed Companies       N         None       Companies/Other entities       N         Present       Director       N         2016 - Present       Director       Present         2012 - Present       Director       Te         2005 - Present       Director       Te         2012 - 2018       Director       Sa         2012 - 2015       Director       Present	Namyong Terminal PLC.       N         Saemchabang International Ro-Ro       N         Fingtao Marketing (Thailand) Co., Ltd.       N         Sapphire Ro-Ro(Thailand) Limited       N         Port Development and Service Co., Ltd.       N



# **Details on Managements**

Name-Surname Nationality Position First appointment date	Age (yrs.)	Education	Training	held in the	Family Relations among directors and management		Experier	ice	Legal record in the past 5 years <sup>2</sup>
1. Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan Thai Chief Executive Officer 19 March 2002	67	<ul> <li>D.B.A., Business Administration, Chiangrai Rajabhat University</li> <li>Bachelor of Science MarineTransport, Philippines Maritime Institute</li> </ul>	Thai Institute of Directors Association         • Director Certification Program (DCP) Class 151/2011	10.78%	Older brother of Mr. Dhananant Leungsuwan, Ms. Pensri Leungsuwan and father of Mr. Pongthep Leungsuwan	Present         Present         Present         Present         Other present pos         Listed Companies         None         Companies/Other         2018 - Present         2012 - Present         2011 - Present         2010 - Present         2010 - Present         2010 - Present         2010 - Present         1998 - Present         1993 - Present         1993 - Present         1994 - Present         1995 - Present         1997 - Present         1990 - Present         1990 - Present         1991 - Present         1992 - Present         1993 - Present         1993 - Present         1994 - Present         1983 - Present         1984 - Present         1985 - Present         1987 - Present         1987 - Present         1987 - Present		Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC. Thaihow Wellness and Travel Group Co., Ltd. Beer Tsingtao (Thailand) Co., Ltd. Panmarine Shipping Co., Ltd. TCI TV Co., Ltd. Namyong Maritime Co., Ltd. TCI TV Co., Ltd. Namyong Maritime Co., Ltd. Tri-Med (Thailand) Co., Ltd. Gold ship Co., Ltd. Tri-Med (Thailand) Co., Ltd. Gold ship Co., Ltd. COSCO SHIPPING Lines (Thailand) Co., Ltd. COSCO SHIPPING Lines (Thailand) Co., Ltd. Cosiam Transport Co., Ltd. Cosiam Transport Co., Ltd. March Shipping Co., Ltd. Dear Power Co., Ltd. Cots shipping Co., Ltd. Nam Yuen Yong Shipping Co., Ltd. Nam Yuen Yong Shipping Co., Ltd. Nam Yuen Yong Shipping Co., Ltd. Sahamit Hotel Co., Ltd. Sapphire Ro-Ro (Thailand) Limited Tsingtao Marketing (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	None
2. Ms. Pimkarn Leungsuwan Thai Chief Financial Officer 19 March 2002	58	<ul> <li>M.B.A. (Executive),</li> <li>Sasin Graduate Institute of Business</li> <li>Administration, Chulalongkorn University</li> <li>B.B.A., Marketing, Ramkamhaeng University</li> <li>Bachelor of Science, Nursing and Midwiffery,</li> <li>Mahidol University</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Thai Institute of Directors Association</li> <li>Anti-Corruption : The practical Guide (ACPG) Class 25/2016</li> <li>Audit Committee Program (ACP) Class 37/2011</li> <li>Director Certification Program (DCP) Class 136/2010</li> <li>Other</li> <li>TFRS 2019 (CPD 7.00 hours)</li> <li>New TFRS for the Relationship between accounting and taxation (CPD 3.30 hours)</li> </ul>	1.57%	Younger sister of Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan, Mr. Dhananant Leungsuwan and Ms.Pensri Leungsuwan	Present Present Present Present Other present posi Listed Companies None Companies/Other 2018 - Present		Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC.	None

Volument range     Y     - Henry discretification (non- thermatical discretification) (non- construction) (non- thermatical discretification) (non- construction) (non- thermatical discretification) (non- thermatical discretification) (non- thermatical discretification) (non- construction) (non- thermatical discretification) (non- difference) (non- diffe	Name-Surname Nationality Position First appointment date	Age (yrs.)	Education	Training	held in the	Family Relations among directors and management		Experience		re th 5
$     A = 1 \\     A = 1 \\    $				Strategic CFO in Capital Markets Class 3/2016			2018 - Present	Director	Sumittaya sabmai Co., Ltd.	T
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A				The Stock Exchange of Thailand			2018 - Present	Director	Sabholding and Land Co., Ltd.	
1. Subsetserved setses       1. Subsetses       1. Subses       1. Subsetses       1. Subsetses							2018 - Present	Director	Leungkosin Co., Ltd.	
August Subsets       Participant Subsets       Partiteant Subsets       Participant Subsets							2018 - Present	Director	Klinbua Co., Ltd.	
Normalization         Normalinteracinstrestrip in the strip in the strip in the strip in th									Sumittava sakorn asset Co. 1td	
1       0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 - 0 -				-						
And Amproprint         No.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			2017 1105011			
Normal Section 1Remote Section 2Remote Section 2Remo							2015 - Present	Director	Maharaj Home for Boys	
Normalization         Normalization         Selected and selected an							2013 - Present	Director	Verted plus Co. , Ltd	
Markement provided in the second se				Capital market academy course Class 10/2010,			2012 - Present	Director	Beer Tsingtao (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	
And And Angel Series				Capital Market Academy			2011 - Present	Director	Meechai-Khunying Amporn Ruchupan Foundation	
Markenergenergenergenergenergenergenergene							2011 - Present	Director	Panmarine Shipping Co., Ltd.	
Anomelange     Note:     Note:     Note:     Note:       Note:     Note:     Note:     Note:     Note:									,	
MA. American Lange of the Second Lange of the Sec										
Marken										
Markeness     Arrental barge     Arrental barge <td></td>										
Number of the second										
A hormal largeng     A single parameter     Parameter <td></td>										
A Marcher Langes     A     Selected Langes     Selected Lan										
Markensensensensensensensensensensensensense								Director	Cosiam Transport Co., Ltd.	
A homeware     A homeware <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1988 - Present</td> <td>Director</td> <td>Namyong Maritime Co., Ltd.</td> <td></td>							1988 - Present	Director	Namyong Maritime Co., Ltd.	
A Monitor Language     Subscript Contract Language </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1987 - Present</td> <td>Director</td> <td>Cots shipping Co., Ltd.</td> <td></td>							1987 - Present	Director	Cots shipping Co., Ltd.	
hand hand hand hand hand hand hand hand							1986 - Present	Director	Vescon Tugboat and Marine Service Co., Ltd.	
A homes     A second     A seco							Past			
Image: And the second of th							2014 - 2018	Mediator		
Image: series of the series										
3. Mr. Amornat. Janyong       3. Mr. Amornat. Janyong       - Highest Degree Certificate       Tail institute of Directors Association       - Anti-Corruption: The practical Guide (ACPG)       - O00%       None       Present       Chel Operating Officer       Nanyong Terminal PLC.         19. March 2002       - Marchant Marine Training Centre       - Anti-Corruption: The practical Guide (ACPG)       - Output - Director Accreditation Program (DAP)       - Output - Director Accredita										
That       Merchant Marine Training Centre       Anti-Corruption: The practical Guide (ACPG)       Present       Chiel Operating Officer       Namong Terminal PLC.         19 March 2002       Ministry of Transport.       Objector Accreditation Program (DAP)       Objector Accreditation Program (DAP)       Objector Accreditation Program (DAP)       Director       Director       NKT International Terminal PLC.         Class 84/2010       Objector Accreditation Program (DAP)       Objector Accreditation Program (DAP)       Director       NKT International Terminal PLC.         Class 84/2010       Objector Accreditation Program (DAP)       Director       Director       NKT International Terminal PLC.         10 March 2002       NKT International Terminal PLC.       Present       Director       Spanite PC-80         10 March 2003       Nember       Present       Director       Spanite PC-80       Namong Terminal PLC.         10 March 2004       Nember       Present       Director       Spanite PC-80       Namong Terminal PLC.         10 March 2005       Nember 10 March 2005       Director       Son of Dir. Theparet       Present       Namong Terminal PLC.         11 March 2005       Namong Terminal PLC.       Namong Terminal PLC.       Namong Terminal PLC.       Namong Terminal PLC.         12 March 2016cor of Human Resources       Namong Terminal PLC.							2004 - 2018	Director	N.T. IIIter Group Co.,Ltd.	+
Chief Operating Office       Name Department       Class 24/201       See 24/201		50			0.00%	None				
19 March 2002       Minstry of Transport <ul> <li></li></ul>									Namyong Terminal PLC.	
Lass 84/2010 Lass 84/2017 Lass 84/201 La								IOIIS		
height and been service of the servi										
A.M. Pongthep Leungsuwan Thai Chief Administrative Officer (Acting) Director of Legal Affairs							Companies/Other e	entities		
Image: bit is a bit is							Present	Director	NYKT International Terminal Co., Ltd.	
Image: spectrumImage: spectrumImage: spectrumImage: spectrumImage: spectrumSpectrumSpeptr							Present	Director	Laemchabang International Ro-RoTerminal Limited	
Image: Constraint of the constra							Past			
A Mr. Pongthep Leungsuwan36- Bachelor of Law (LL.B.) Assumption UniversityThai Institute of Directors Association0.00%Son of Dr. TheparakPresentDirectorNamyong Terminal PLC.Thai- IT - Governance (ITG) Class 4/2017- IT - Governance (ITG) Class 4/2017- Anti-Corruption : The practical Guide (ACPG)- Anti-Corruption : The practical Guide (ACPG)PresentKeacutive DirectorNamyong Terminal PLC.(Acting) Director of Legal Affairs- Methorized Director- Authorized DirectorNamyong Terminal PLC.(Acting) Director of Legal Affairs- Methorized Director- Methorized DirectorNamyong Terminal PLC.(Acting) Director of Legal Affairs- Methorized Director- Methorized DirectorNamyong Terminal PLC.(Acting) Director of Legal Affairs- Methorized Director- Methorized DirectorNamyong Terminal PLC.(Acting) Director of Legal Affairs- Methorized Director- Methorized DirectorNamyong Terminal PLC.(Acting) Director of Legal Affairs- Methorized Director- Methorized DirectorNamyong Terminal PLC.(Acting) Director of Legal Affairs- Methorized Director- Methorized DirectorNamyong Terminal PLC.(Acting) Director of Legal Affairs- Methorized Director- Methorized DirectorNamyong Terminal PLC.(Acting) Director of Legal Affairs- Methorized Director- Methorized DirectorNamyong Terminal PLC.(Acting) Director of Legal Affairs- Methorized Director- Methorized Director- Methorized Director(Acting Director of Legal Affairs- Methoriz										
ThaiLeungsuwanPresentMember of the Executive CommitteeNamyong Terminal PLC.Chief Administrative Officer- Anti-Corruption : The practical Guide (ACPG)PresentExecutive DirectorNamyong Terminal PLC.(Acting) Director of Human ResourcesClass 28/2016Class 28/2016PresentAuthorized DirectorNamyong Terminal PLC.(Acting) Director of Legal AffairsDirector Accreditation Program (DAP)FresentNamyong Terminal PLC.Namyong Terminal PLC.(Acting) Director of Legal AffairsDirector Accreditation Program (DAP)FresentNathorized DirectorNamyong Terminal PLC.(Acting) Director of Legal AffairsDirector Accreditation Program (DAP)FresentNamyong Terminal PLC.Namyong Terminal PLC.							2003 - 2014	Director	Namyong Terminal PLC.	
Chief Administrative OfficerPresentExecutive DirectorNamyong Terminal PLC.(Acting) Director of Human ResourcesClass 28/2016PresentAuthorized DirectorNamyong Terminal PLC.(Acting) Director of Legal AffairsDirector Accreditation Program (DAP)PresentChief Administrative OfficerNamyong Terminal PLC.	4. Mr. Pongthep Leungsuwan	36	Bachelor of Law (LL.B.) Assumption University	Thai Institute of Directors Association	0.00%	Son of Dr. Theparak	Present	Director	Namyong Terminal PLC.	
(Acting) Director of Human ResourcesClass 28/2016PresentAuthorized DirectorNamyong Terminal PLC.(Acting) Director of Legal Affairs• Director Accreditation Program (DAP)PresentChief Administrative OfficerNamyong Terminal PLC.	Thai			• IT - Governance (ITG) Class 4/2017		Leungsuwan	Present	Member of the Executive Committee	Namyong Terminal PLC.	
(Acting) Director of Legal Affairs Present Chief Administrative Officer Namyong Terminal PLC.										
							Present	Unier Administrative Officer	wamyong terminal PLC.	
		I	I	I		1 1				I

Name-Surname Nationality Position First appointment date	Age (yrs.)	Education	Training	held in th	es Family Rel a among dir and manag	ectors		Experie	ence	Lega record the pa 5 year
							Present Present Other present positi Listed Companies None Companies/Other e 2018 - Present 2012 - Present 2005 - Present Past 2012 - 2018		Namyong Terminal PLC. Namyong Terminal PLC. fairs NYKT International Terminal Co., Ltd. Laemchabang International Ro-Ro Terminal Limited Tsingtao Marketing (Thailand) Co.,Ltd. Sapphire Ro-Ro (Thailand) Limited	
							2012 - 2015 2012 - 2015	Director Director	Port Development and Service Co., Ltd. PTP Energy Co., Ltd.	
<ol> <li>Mr. Pravit Anankusri Thai Assistant Director of Accounting and Finance 9 October 2017</li> </ol>	37	<ul> <li>Master of Business Administration Thammasat University</li> <li>Bachelor of Business Administration Major in Accounting Thammasat University</li> </ul>	Thai Institute of Directors Association None Other • Risk Management and Internal Control Program, Thai Listed Companies Association • Passed CFA Level I	0.00%	None		2017 - Present Other present positi Listed Companies None Companies/Other e None Past 2016 - 2017 2015 - 2016 2002 - 2015	Finance ions	Iting and Namyong Terminal PLC. EY Corporate Services Limited Laguna Holiday Club Limited EY Office Limited	None





# **Details on Corporate Secretary**

Name-Surname Nationality Position First appointment date	Age (yrs.)	Education	Training		<ul> <li>Family Relations</li> <li>among directors</li> <li>and management</li> </ul>		Experienc	e	Legal record in the past 5 years <sup>2</sup>
1. Ms. Sopana Paraphuti	41	• Barrister-at-Law	Thai Institute of Directors Association	0.00%	None	Present	Corporate Secretary	Namyong Terminal PLC.	None
Thai		Institute of Legal Education, Thai Bar Association	None			Present	Secretary of the Nomination,	Namyong Terminal PLC.	
Corporate Secretary		Bachelor of Accounting Bangkok University	Other				Compensation and Corporate		
11 August 2015		Bachelor of Laws	Company Secretary Program class 2/2018				Governance Committee		
		Thammasat University	Thai Listed Companies Association			Other present po	ositions		
			Corporate Sustainability Course The Stock			Listed Companies	'S		
			Exchange of Thailand			None			
			Diploma of Advocacy and Lawyer License			Companies/Othe	er entities		
			Lawyers Council of Thailand			None			
			Finance for Non- Finance Executives			Past			
			Class 13/2016			2014 - 2015	Compliance Manager I	Univentures PCL.	
			• Finance for the General Manager Class 3/2016			2007 - 2014	Corporate Affairs Officer	Glow Energy PLC.	
						2002 - 2007	Legal Officer 1	Natural Park PLC.	

#### Remark :

• For Duties and Responsibility of Corporate Secretary, Please refer to "Management Structure" chapter for further details.

<sup>1</sup> Percent of shares held in the Company which were included number of shares of spouse and minor children as of 30 December 2018.

<sup>2</sup>Violating the provision of the Securities and Exchange Act B.E. 2535 (1992) or Derivatives Act B.E. 2546 (2003) as specified the following against :

1) Act without good faith or with gross negligence

2) Disclose or Distribute a false statement or conceals material facts which should have been stated affecting decision making of shareholders, investors or other parties involved.

3) Act any unfair practice or take advantage of investors in trading securities or derivatives or aided or abetted there of.



# Details on the Director, Management and Controller of the Subsidiary Company, the Associate Company or related Company

Director         Director         Director         Director         Director         Director         Director         Director         Director         Construint         Leungsuwan         Leungsuwan         Leungsuwan         Leungsuwan         Leungsuwan         Leungsuwan         Leungsuwan         Leungsuwan         Leungsuwan         Sorichitansauk           Stabildary Company         x         ////////////////////////////////////	Company /						
ControllerProfessor EinerhasImage: ControllerProfessor EinerhasNamyong Terminal PLC.x//////////////////////	Juristic Person Director	Dr. Borwornsak	Dr. Theparak	Mr. Dhananant	Ms.Pensri	Ms.Pimkarn	Dr.Sunee
Namyong Terminal PLC.x $///////<$	Management and	Uwanno,	Leungsuwan	Leungsuwan	Leungsuwan	Leungsuwan	Sornchaitanasuk
Substitutiny Company     X     //     //       Sagobire Ro-Ro (Thalamd) Limited     X     //     //       Associate Company     Laenchabang International Ro-Ro     Image: Company     Image: Company       1. Laenchabang International Ro-Ro     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       2. NYKT International Terminal Co., Itd. <sup>2</sup> Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       2. NYKT International Terminal Co., Itd. <sup>2</sup> Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       3. Nichibus Co., Itd.     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       3. Costs and projeco, Itd.     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       4. COSCO SHIPPING Lines Challand) Co., Itd.     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       6. Singtates Marketing (Thaland) Co., Itd.     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       6. Singtates Marketing (Thaland) Co., Itd.     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       9. DCC Co., Itd.     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       10. Dear Nower Co., Itd.     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       10. Dear Nower Co., Itd.     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company	Controller	Professor Emeritus					
Substitutiny Company     X     //     //       Sagobire Ro-Ro (Thalamd) Limited     X     //     //       Associate Company     Laenchabang International Ro-Ro     Image: Company     Image: Company       1. Laenchabang International Ro-Ro     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       2. NYKT International Terminal Co., Itd. <sup>2</sup> Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       2. NYKT International Terminal Co., Itd. <sup>2</sup> Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       3. Nichibus Co., Itd.     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       3. Costs and projeco, Itd.     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       4. COSCO SHIPPING Lines Challand) Co., Itd.     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       6. Singtates Marketing (Thaland) Co., Itd.     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       6. Singtates Marketing (Thaland) Co., Itd.     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       9. DCC Co., Itd.     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       10. Dear Nower Co., Itd.     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company       10. Dear Nower Co., Itd.     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company     Image: Company	Namyong Terminal PI C	x	/ // ///	/	/	/ // ///	/
Sappline Ro-Bo (Thuiland) LimitedXI.d.////Associate Company I. Laenchabang International Ro-Ro Terminal Limited		^		,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		, 
Associate Company 1. Luenchabang International Reminal Ca, Ltd. <sup>2</sup> 2. NYKT International Terminal Ca, Ltd. <sup>2</sup> 2. NYKT International Terminal Ca, Ltd. <sup>2</sup> 3. Cost shipping Co, Ltd. 3. Cost shipping Co, Ltd. 4. Cost Co ShiPPiNG Inter Chaland Co, Ltd. 4. Cost Shipping Co, Ltd. 4. Cost Shipping Co, Ltd. 5. Casian Transport Co, Ltd. 5. Casian Casia			×			/	
Luenchabang International Ro-Ro     Image: Second Sec							
Terminal LinkedInternational Terminal Co., Ltd.International Co., Ltd.<							
2. WKT International Terminal Co., Ltd.International	-						
Related CompaniesImage: Constraint of the second secon							
Nichous Co. Hd         Image: Constraint of the second							
2. Gold ship Co, Ltd.//////////////3. Cots shipping Co, Ltd.3///////////////////////////////							
3. Cotts shipping Co, Ltd.3       ///       ///       ///       ///       ///         3. Cotts shipping Co, Ltd.3       ////       ////////////////////////////////////						/	
A. COSCO SHIPPING Lines (Thailand) Co.,Ltd///////////////////////////////				/		/	
5. Cosiam Transport Co., Ltd.       ////       ////////////////////////////////////					/ ,//	/	
6. Tsingtao Marketing (Thailand) Co., Ltd.       ////////////////////////////////////						/	
7. China Shipping (Bangkok) Co., Ltd.       ///       ////////////////////////////////////				,   ,		/	
B. C.S.B. Transport Co., Ltd.       ////       ////       ////         9. DCC Co., Ltd.       ////////////////////////////////////	6. Tsingtao Marketing (Thailand) Co.,Ltd.						
9. DCC Co., Ltd.//////10. Dear Power Co., Ltd.////////11. Tri-Med (Thailand) Co., Ltd.////////12. Sabholding and Land Co., Ltd.////////13. T.Con. Co., Ltd.////////14. TCI TV Co., Ltd.////////15. Thaihow weillness and travel Co., Ltd.////////16. Dhamma-Narai Co., Ltd.///////////////////////////////	7. China Shipping (Bangkok) Co., Ltd.				,   ,		
10. Dear Power Co., Ltd./////11. Tri-Med (Thailand) Co, Ltd.//////12. Sabholding and Land Co., Ltd.////////13. T.Con. Co., Ltd.////////14. TCI TV Co., Ltd.//////////15. Thaihow weillness and travel Co., Ltd.//////////16. Dhamma-Narai Co., Ltd.X////////////17. Namyong Maritime Co., Ltd.X////////////18. Nam Yuen Yong Shipping Co., Ltd.//////////////////19. Beer Tsingtao (Thailand) Co, Ltd.//////////////	8. C.S.B. Transport Co., Ltd.				,		
In. Tri-Med (Thailand) Co., Ltd.///12. Sabholding and Land Co., Ltd.///13. T.Con. Co., Ltd./////14. TCI TV Co., Ltd.///15. Thaihow weillness and travel Co., Ltd.///16. Dhamma-Narai Co., Ltd.///17. Namyong Maritime Co., Ltd.X.////18. Nam Yuen Yong Shipping Co., Ltd.//////////////////////	9. DCC Co., Ltd.					/	
12. Sabholding and Land Co., Ltd.       //       //         13. T.Con. Co., Ltd.       //       //       //         14. TCI TV Co., Ltd.       //       //       //       //         15. Thaihow weilhess and travel Co., Ltd.       //       //       //       //         16. Dhamma-Narai Co., Ltd.       //       //       //       //       //         17. Namyong Maritime Co., Ltd.       ////////////////////////////////////	10. Dear Power Co., Ltd.		/	/	/	/	
13. T.Con. Co, Ltd.       /       /       /         14. TCI TV Co, Ltd.       /       /       /         15. Thaihow weilness and travel Co, Ltd.       /       /       /         16. Dhamma-Narai Co, Ltd.       /       /       /         17. Namyong Maritime Co, Ltd.       X,//       /       /         18. Nam Yuen Yong Shipping Co, Ltd.       ////////       /       /         19. Beer Tsingtao (Thailand) Co, Ltd.       /       ////////////////////////////////////	11. Tri-Med (Thailand) Co., Ltd.		/				
13. TCon. Co., Ltd.///14. TCI TV Co., Ltd.////15. Thaihow weillness and travel Co., Ltd.////16. Dhamma-Narai Co., Ltd./////17. Namyong Maritime Co., Ltd.X.//////18. Nam Yuen Yong Shipping Co., Ltd.///////////////////////////////	12. Sabholding and Land Co., Ltd.					/	
15. Thaihow weillness and travel Co., Ltd.///////////////////////////////	13. T.Con. Co., Ltd.		/		/		
16. Dhamma-Narai Co., Ltd.///////////////////////////////	14. TCI TV Co., Ltd.		/				
17. Namyong Maritime Co., Ltd.       X,//       /       /       /         18. Nam Yuen Yong Shipping Co., Ltd.       ////////       /       ////////////////////////////////////	15. Thaihow weillness and travel Co., Ltd.					/	
17. Namyong Maritime Co., Ltd.X,/////18. Nam Yuen Yong Shipping Co., Ltd.///////////////////	16. Dhamma-Narai Co., Ltd.					/	
18. Nam Yuen Yong Shipping Co., Ltd.       ////////////////////////////////////	17. Namyong Maritime Co., Ltd.		X,//	/		/	
19. Beer Tsingtao (Thailand) Co., Ltd.       /       //       //         20. Pornchareon Estate Co., Ltd.       /       ////////////////////////////////////	18. Nam Yuen Yong Shipping Co., Ltd.			/	,   ,		
20. Pornchareon Estate Co., Ltd.       /       ////////       //       //         21. Panmarine Shipping Co., Ltd.       /       //       //       //       //         22. Port Development and Services       //       //       //       //       //       //         23. March Shippping Co., Ltd.       //       //       //       //       //       //       //	19. Beer Tsingtao (Thailand) Co., Ltd.					/	
21. Panmarine Shipping Co., Ltd.     /     //     //       22. Port Development and Services     //     //     //       23. March Shippping Co., Ltd.     //     //     //	20. Pornchareon Estate Co., Ltd.		/	,   ,	/		
22. Port Development and Services     /       23. March Shippping Co., Ltd.     /	21. Panmarine Shipping Co., Ltd.		/	/		/	
23. March Shippping Co., Ltd. /	22. Port Development and Services						
24. Sahamit Hotel Co., Ltd. //// / /	23. March Shippping Co., Ltd.		/				
	24. Sahamit Hotel Co., Ltd.		,		/	/	

Mr.Chaisawasd KittipornPaiboon	Mrs. Benchawan Srangnitra	Mrs.Sunee Pongpud	Mr. Vallop Tiasiri
/	/	/	/

Dr.Vichya Kreangam	Mr. Pongthep Leungsuwan	Mr. Amornnat Janyong	Mr. Pravit Anankusri
/	.  .	///	///
	/	/	
	/	/	
		/	
	/		
	,		
	/		

Company / Juristic Person Director Management and Controller		Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan	Mr. Dhananant Leungsuwan	Ms.Pensri Leungsuwan	Ms.Pimkarn Leungsuwan	Dr.Sunee Sornchaitanasuk
25. Vescon Tugboat and Marine Service Co., Ltd.		1,11		.	/	
26. Verted plus Co., Ltd.					/	
27. The Leung Suwan Estate Co., Ltd.		1,11	/	/	/	
28. Sumit and Malee Co., Ltd.					/	
29. Sumittaya sabmai Co., Ltd.					/	
30. Sumyttaya sakornasset Co., Ltd.					/	
31. AMC Medical Center (Thailand) Co.,Ltd.						//
32. N & B Cranage Co., Ltd.		1,11	,	,	/	
33. Lueungkosin Co., Ltd.					/	
34. Glow Energy PLC.	/					
35. General Engineering PLC.	Х					
36. B.Grimm Power Plc.						/
37. Siam City Cement PLC.						/
38. Sikarin PLC.						
39. Eternal Energy PLC.	Х					
40. Maharaj Home for Boys Foundation					/	
41. Meechai-Khunying Amporn Ruchupan Foundation					/	
42. Scout Thailand						/
43. King Prajadhipok's Institute Council	/					
44. Council of Silpakorn University	/					
45. Chiang Mai University Council	/					
46. The Badminton Association of Thailand under Royal Patronage of His Majesty the King The Thailand Research Fund						
47. The Thailand Research Fund	/					
48. Office of the Council of State	/					

Mr.Chaisawasd KittipornPaiboon	Mrs. Benchawan Srangnitra	Mrs.Sunee Pongpud	Mr. Vallop Tiasiri

### Remark:

X = Chaiman

- / = Director
- // = Executive Director

/// = Management

<sup>1,2</sup>As the Board of Directors' Meeting no.2/2018 dated 11 May 2018 has resolved to approve the amalgamation between Sapphire RoRo (Thailand) Limited ("SRT") and Global Cargo (Thailand) Limited ("GCT") which has been registered and completed with the Ministry of Commerce on 17 September 2018. The new company after the amalgamation is "NYKT International Terminal Co., Ltd." ("NYKT"). The Extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders no.1/2019 on 22 February 2019 has been resolved to approve the Exercise of the Right of Investment in Laemchabang International Ro-Ro Terminal Co., Ltd. ("LRT") by the purchase of 29 percent of shares of NYKT International Terminal Co., Ltd. which is a connected transaction from Artlion Development Limited ("ArtLion") which is the subsidiary company of and under the control of Nippon Yusen Kabushiki Kaisha Group ("NYK").

Dr.Vichya Kreangam	Mr. Pongthep Leungsuwan	Mr. Amornnat Janyong	Mr. Pravit Anankusri
/			
/			
.			



Summary Schedule of Changes in Securities Holding of Directors and managements including their spouse and minor children (if any)

Name – Surname		Number of Shares	
	1 January 2018	30 December 2018	Number of increased/
			(decreased) Shares
Directors			
Dr. Borwornsak Uwanno,Professor Emeritus	1,336,000	1,336,000	0
Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan	133,649,800	133,649,800	0
Spouse	60,000	60,000	0
Mr. Dhananant Leungsuwan	19,250,000	19,250,000	0
Spouse	147,200	147,200	0
Ms. Pensri Leungsuwan	19,250,200	19,250,200	0
Ms. Pimkarn Leungsuwan	19,250,200	19,450,200	200,000
Dr. Sunee Sornchaitanasuk	0	0	-
Spouse	0	0	-
Minor Children	0	0	-
Mr. Chaisawasd Kittipornpaiboon	0	0	-
Spouse	0	0	-
Mrs. Benchawan Srangnitra	0	0	-
Spouse	0	0	-
Mrs. Sunee Pongpud	0	0	-
Spouse	0	0	-
Mr. Vallop Tiasiri	0	0	-
Spouse	0	0	-
Dr. Vichya Kreangam	0	0	-
Mr. Pongthep Leungsuwan	0	0	-

Name – Surname	
	1 January
Managements	
Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan	133,649,8
Spouse	60,0
Ms. Pimkarn Leungsuwan	19,250,2
Mr. Amornnat Janyong	2
Mr. Pongthep Leungsuwan	
Mr. Pravit Anankusri	

# Shareholding of the Board of Directors and Managements

	Number of Shares	
2018 30 December 2018		Number of increased/ (decreased) Shares
800	133,649,800	0
000	60,000	0
200	19,450,200	200,000
200	200	0
0	0	-
0	0	-

urrently, the Company has the entire and individual self assessment forms for the Board of Directors, the Audit Committee, the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee and the Executives Committee which will be annually evaluated by the Board of Directors and its sub-committee.

### Progress

The Corporate Secretary will submit both entire and individual self-assessment forms to all directors to self-evaluate. After each individual director completed self-assessment form,

the Corporate Secretary gather assessments' concludes the result of the assessment of the entire Board of Directors and the individual director informs in the next Board meeting.

### Criteria

Our criteria of self-assessment forms based on guideline of the Stock Exchange of Thailand. Self - Assessment forms are made to each director for review problems and obstacles through the year so as to correct and improve performance in next year.

# Results

## The Board of Directors

97.11 %

Criteria Board structure and qualifications 98. The Board of Directors' meeting 98 Roles Duties and Responsibilities 96 Relationship between the Board of 95. Directors and the management Directors' self-development 95.

The result of (entire) the Board of Directors is averaged at The result of (individual) director is averaged at 96.27 %

%)	Criteria	(%)	
3.15	Board structure and qualifications	97.92	
.96	The Board of Directors' meeting	96.35	
.78	Roles Duties and Responsibilities	95.42	
.83	The Contribution of useful opinions,	95.83	
	suggestions, or other guidelines to		
.83	the Management		
	The independent of opinion	95.83	

## The Audit Committee

The result of	(entire) t	he Audit	Committee	is	averaged	at
97.86 %						

Criteria	(%)	Criteria
Committee structure and qualifications	98.75	Committee struc
The Committee's meeting	98.96	The Committee's
Roles Duties and Responsibilities	100.00	Roles Duties and
Relationship with Internal Audit,	93.75	The independent
Auditor and the Management		
Relationship with Internal Audit,		

The result of (individual) Member of the Audit Committee 99.48 %

%)	Criteria	(%)
8.75	Committee structure and qualifications	100.00
8.96	The Committee's meeting	100.00
.00	Roles Duties and Responsibilities	97.92
8.75	The independent of opinion	100.00

# The Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee

The result of (entire) the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee is averaged at 99.24 %

Criteria	(%)
Committee structure and qualifications	98.33
The Committee's meeting	100.00
Roles Duties and Responsibilities	98.61
Encouragement the Board of Directors	100.00
and the Management to operate business with	
good governance	

# The Executive Committee

at 92.71 %

Criteria	(%)
Committee structure and qualifications	93.75
The Committee's meeting	91.67
Roles Duties and Responsibilities	90.63
Encouragement to operate business with	93.75
concerning on environmental, social and	
governance	
Encouragement the main executive person	93.75
and employees to operate business with	
good governance	

# Self- Assessment

The result of (individual) the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee is averaged at 98.78 %

Criteria	(%)
Committee structure and qualifications	100.00
The Committee's meeting	97.92
Roles Duties and Responsibilities	97.22
The independent of opinion	100.00

The result of (entire) the Executive Committee is averaged The result of (individual) the Executive Committee is averaged at 93.75 %

Criteria	(%)
Committee structure and qualifications	87.50
The Committee's meeting	100.00
Roles Duties and Responsibilities	93.75
Encouragement to operate business with	93.75
concerning on environmental, social and	
governance	
Encouragement the main executive person	93.75
and employees to operate business with	
good governance	

# The Board of Directors and **Committees' meetings**

Name - Surname	Meeting Attendance / Total Meeting				
	The Board of Directors	The Audit Committee	The Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee		
Dr. Borwornsak Uwanno, Professor Emeritus	5/5	-	-		
Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan	5/5	-	-		
Mr. Dhananant Leungsuwan	5/5	-	-		
Ms. Pensri Leungsuwan	5/5	-	-		
Ms. Pimkarn Leungsuwan	5/5	-	-		
Dr. Sunee Sornchaitanasuk	5/5	6/6	-		
Mr. Chaisawasd Kittipornpaiboon	5/5	-	-		
Mrs. Benchawan Srangnitra	5/5	6/6	2/2		
Mrs. Sunee Pongpud	5/5	6/6	-		
Mr. Vallop Tiasiri	5/5	-	2/2		
Dr. Vichya Kreangam	5/5	6/6	2/2		
Mr. Pongthep Leungsuwan	5/5	-	-		

# **Remuneration of the Board of Directors and its sub-committees**

The 2018 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders resolved to approve remuneration of the Board of Directors and its sub-committees as follows:

## Name of Committee

Monetary remuneration	The Board of D
Monetary remuneration	
Remuneration of the Board of	f Directors
The Nomination, Compensation and	Corporate Governance
The Audit Committee	
The Board of Directors	

Name-Surname	The Board of Director (THB)	The Audit Committee (THB)	The Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee (THB)	Total
Dr. Borwornsak Uwanno, Professor Emeritus	285,000	-	-	285,000
Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan	130,000	-	-	130,000
Mr. Dhananant Leungsuwan	130,000	-	-	130,000
Ms. Pensri Leungsuwan	130,000	-	-	130,000
Ms. Pimkarn Leungsuwan	130,000	-	-	130,000
Dr. Sunee Sornchaitanasuk	130,000	192,000	-	322,000
Mr. Chaisawasd Kittipornpaiboon	130,000	-	-	130,000
Mrs. Benchawan Srangnitra	130,000	126,000	54,000	310,000
Mrs. Sunee Pongpud	130,000	126,000	-	256,000
Mr. Vallop Tiasiri	130,000	-	32,000	162,000
Dr. Vichya Kreangam	130,000	126,000	32,000	288,000
Mr. Pongthep Leungsuwan	130,000	-	-	130,000
Total	1,715,000	570,000	118,000	2,403,000

# **Remunerations of Directors** and Managements

	Chairman	Director Meeting allowance	
	Meeting allowance		
	(THB/Meeting)	(THB/Meeting)	
	57,000	26,000	
	32,000	21,000	
Committee	27,000	16,000	

## **Other Remuneration**

-None-

## **Remuneration of the management**

## Monetary remuneration

The Management of the Company comprised 5 persons: Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Administrative Officer, Assistant Director of Accounting and Finance. The 2018 managements' remuneration comprising salaries, bonuses, provident fund and other benefit were made at THB 40.95 million.

### **Other Remuneration**

-None-

# Total number of employees (excluding managements)

As of 31 December 2018, our employees are 80 persons

#### Divided by field and gender

Field	Man	Woman	Total
Office of Executives	4	1	5
Operations Department	17	5	22
Warehouse Department	6	1	7
Construction & maintenance Department	4	1	5
Accounting and Finance Department	1	15	16
Purchasing Department	0	1	1
Information Technology Department	2	2	4
Human Resources Department	3	3	6
Payroll & Administrative Department	4	4	8
Safety section	5	1	6
Total	46	34	80

## Divided by office location

Location	Man	Woman	Total
Laemchabang	38	21	59
Bangkok	8	13	21
Total	46	34	80

## Number of employees' resignation

In 2018, number of employees' resignation was 6 personsThe Company pays full attention to employees' salary, benefitswhich is turn over rate at 6.98 %including provident fund to the following guideline:

Significant change the number of employees occurring in last 3 years

-None-

Labor dispute occurring in the last 3 years -None-

Total remuneration of employees (excluding managements)

In 2018, employees' remuneration comprising salaries, bonuses, provident fund and other benefit were made to 80 persons at THB 70.88 million.

# Human Resources

### Policy on the remuneration of employees.

- Providing equal opportunity and fair benefits to its employees in accordance with the Company operational results both on a short-term basis and on a long-term basis. In addition to the basic salary, employees are rewarded with an annual bonus paid in accordance with their work accomplishment and their achieved by performance evaluate.
- Promotion, transfer, reward and punishment are made on fair justifications and based on employee's capability, knowledge, qualification and the company regulations.

## Human Resources Development

development because we strongly believe in " Employees is 1. Training and Development

development support by training plans, self-development culture and internal training programs, and external training programs. Training evaluation is made to ensure the achievement of such training's objectives and the efficiency applying to Sanitation and Environment their work.

### 2. Job Rotation

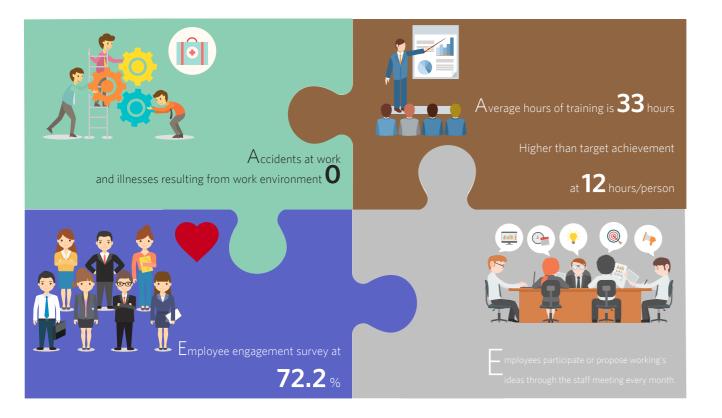
not only enables one staff to properly replace other but also and illness work environment. enhance the readiness of the staff for the higher level promotion. As such, the Company has supported this approach In 2018, No employees got accidents at work and illnesses

### by preparing the Standard Operating Procedure.

The Company pays full attention on Human Resources In 2018, a total of 84 managements and employees participated in personnel development and training sessions the Heart of our Organization". Details of tasks as follows: through internal training courses 1,979 hours and 767 hours of external training courses totaling 2,746 hours, average The Company provides all level of staff training and employees hours of training is 32.68 hours per employee per year which accounted for the total expenses of THB 1,138,000 or average expenses of THB 13,547.61 per employee.

The Company realize the importance of maintaining the working environment under occupational health and safety Job rotation is one of the approaches in developing the standard and has properly proceeded on the various measure staff's learning processes on other staff works. The approach to present and protect any loss of life from accident, injure

resulting from work environment.



## Benefits

## Section 2 Social allowance

Buddhist ordination allowance Get well gift Marriage allowance Dental allowance Birth of Child allowance Funeral allowance Health care allowance for family

### Section 3 Working allowance

Travelling allowance	
Per diem and accommodation allowance	Section 4 Afte
Fuel allowance	Provident fund

130 NAMYONG TERMINAL PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED

# Section 1 Health Care

Group Medical Insurance

Annual physical check-up



Monthly diligence allowance

ANNUAL REPORT 2018

"Great things in business are never done by one person. They're done by a team of people."

**Our Team** 

**Steve Jobs** 

The Company is well aware of the importance of good corporate ings to make decisions on significant matters of the Company, confidence among shareholders, investors and all stakeholders requested for approval from the shareholders' meeting. with the purpose to achieve transparency and verifiability.

The Board of Directors has adopted the Corporate Governance The Company shall organize the Annual General Meeting continuously uphold such good corporate governance practice such matter. to reach the ultimate goal, which is to accomplish business operation's goals and the Company's growth in a continuous Furthermore, in order to facilitate the shareholders who are and sustainable manner.

the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Corporate shareholders' meeting. Governance Report of Thai Listed Companies prescribed by

#### **Rights of Shareholders**

Company's information.

of shareholders to attend and vote in the shareholders' meet- Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission so that

governance, and is strongly dedicated to continuously improve such as, election and removal of directors, determination of good corporate governance. The Company believes that good directors' remuneration, appointment of auditor, approval/ corporate governance will provide benefits to business operations non-approval of dividend payment, capital increase and issuance of the Company by increasing value and return for both of new securities, as well as, posting questions or expressing shareholders and investors in long term, as well as, building opinions on issues reported by the Company's directors or

#### Shareholders' Meetings

Policy in writing which is in compliance with the good corporate of Shareholders ("AGM") once a year and within 4 months governance principles of the Stock Exchange of Thailand and from the end of the fiscal year. In the case of urgency and the relevant regulations prescribed by the Securities and necessity that requires proposal of special agendas, which Exchange Commission. The policy is regularly revised and affects or concerns the shareholders' benefits, or relates kept up-to-date in order to effectively communicate to and to the applicable conditions, regulations, and laws and that educate the directors, the managements, and the employees approval of the shareholders is needed, the Company shall of the Company so that they will gain understanding and call an Extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders for

institutional investors or custodians, the Company shall enable such shareholders to verify their names, information, and The Board of Directors has approved Good Corporate Governance supporting documents, and to register for the meeting in Policy (as amended) to align with the Corporate Governance advance, in order to save time and shorten the procedures Code for listed companies 2017" prescribed by the Office of taken to verify information and documents on the date of the

Thai Institute of Directors. All shareholders, investors and The Company designates legal advisors to give legal opinion stakeholders can download the Corporate Governance Policy and inspect the vote counting during the whole session of the from the Company's website at www.namyongterminal.com. meeting, and the Company also permits minority shareholders who volunteer to witness the vote counting for the 2018 AGM which was held on Friday 27 April 2018 at 10:00 hours The Company is well aware of its duties to equally treat and at Grand ballroom 2 Room, Rama Gardens Hotel, No. 9/9, protect the shareholders' fundamental rights, which are the Vibhavadi Rangsit Road, Laksi, Bangkok. In this regard, the right to receive share certificates, the right to transfer shares, Company proceeded with the AGM in accordance with the the right to receive profits sharing, and the right to receive the Public Limited Company Act B.E. 2535 (1992), the Securities and Exchange Act B.E. 2551 (2008) including the regulations In addition, the Company also places importance to the right of the Stock Exchange of Thailand and the regulations of the the meeting is held in compliance with the relevant laws and procedure and process to attend the meeting, and the verification regulations, and the AGM standard assessment, according of relevant documents or evidences proving the right to to the following manners: participate the meeting. The Company also provides duty stamp in case of proxy appointment free of charge at the Before the Date of Shareholders' Meeting registration desk, and facilitates appropriate and sufficient The Company disclosed the resolutions of the Board of registration points, whereby the shareholders may register

Directors re: the agenda of the shareholders' meetings on both to attend the meeting up to 2 hours prior to the beginning of the Stock Exchange of Thailand's website and the Company's the meeting until the completion of the meeting. The barcode website. In this regard, the Company had published the complete system was introduced by the Company to expedite the information as Thai version on the websites on 26 March registration and vote-counting process. 2018, which was 30 days prior to the meeting, and delivered the meeting invitation which contained important agendas To be in compliance with the AGM standard assessment, required by the law, the regulations of the Stock Exchange inspectors shall be designated to attend and verify that the of Thailand, and the Articles of Association of the Company, meeting is being conducted in a transparent manner, and i.e., details of proposed items for each agenda either to be in compliance with the laws and the Company's Articles of acknowledged or approved by the shareholders, together Association. In 2018 AGM, the Company invited two legal with clear opinions of the Board of Directors on each agenda advisors, Ms. Yingrak Treesaranuwattana and Mr. Pannatat item. It also included minutes of the previous meeting, annual Kocharin from R&T Asia (Thailand) Limited to attend the report and supporting documents for the meeting, proxy-related AGM and to inspect the vote counting. In the shareholders' documents which explicitly explains the procedures for proxy meeting, the Chairman of the Board acted as the Chairman appointment. The meeting's invitation was delivered to all of the meeting. Before convening the meeting, the Corporate shareholders at least 7 days prior to the meeting date, and it Secretary explained the details of the quorum, the method was also advertised on newspaper by no less than 3 consecutive of casting votes, the vote counting, the use of ballots, the days and no less than 3 days prior to the meeting date to give collection of ballots, and the disclosure of the result of the shareholders sufficient time to prepare and study the information vote counting in each agenda item in a clear and transparent concerning the meeting agenda before attending the meeting. manner. The ballots were also stored for verification in later The meeting invitation was sent to all shareholders whose stage. The shareholders were provided opportunities to express names were listed in the shareholders register as of the closing their questions and opinions as deemed appropriate and sufficient, date of the shareholders register. Furthermore, 3 independent and the responsible directors were then to clarify and provide directors were designated as options for the shareholders to information to the shareholders. For the agenda on the appoint as their proxy. In case that shareholders wish to appointment of directors, the shareholders are entitled to elect appoint proxy to attend the meeting, they may appoint any the director individually. With regard to the vote casting and single person or a designated independent director as their proxy. the vote counting, the Company has strictly complied with the Company's Articles of Association which prescribe that Date of Shareholders' Meeting 1 share is equal to 1 vote and for the latter case, the The Company fixed the date, time and venue of meeting where non-approval, abstention, or voided vote shall be deducted the shareholders can conveniently access. The Company also from the total number of the votes of shareholders who prepared the meeting documents as supplemental documents attends such agenda item.

of the meeting invitation to inform the shareholders of the

# **Corporate Governance Policy**

In the 2018 AGM, a total number of 12 directors equivalent to attend the shareholders' meeting in person, the Company 100 percent of the Board of Directors attended the meeting, Audit Committee, Chairman of the Nomination, Compensation Executive Committee including Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Administrative Officer, legal advisor, and auditor.

### After the Shareholders' Meeting

meeting via the disclosure channels of the Stock Exchange of Thailand on the following business day, and published on the website of the Company. The information stated the results Access to the Company's Information of voting (approval/non-approval/abstention) of each agenda item. Furthermore, the Company submitted the minutes of the shareholders' meeting, which recorded the list of directors attending the meeting, the procedures and the results of vote counting (approval/non-approval/abstention) in respect of agenda items required shareholder's approval, including the 2679 7357 Fax No. 66 (0) 2285 6642 or E-mail: irnamyong@ questions put forward by the shareholders for each agenda namyongterminal.com item, to the Stock Exchange of Thailand and the concerned authority within 14 days from the date of the shareholders' **Roles of Stakeholders** meeting so that the shareholders who did not attend the meeting could receive the information. The Company also Company's website.

#### **Equitable Treatment on Shareholders**

# to be Elected as Directors

all shareholders, the Company allowed minority shareholders candidates to be elected as directors in advance. The specified as summarized: period was from 2 October - 31 December 2017.

In this regard, the Company published such criteria on the The Company is determined to perform its business operation Company's website and make announcement of the same via

## **Appointment of Proxy**

encloses a proxy form (Form B) with the meeting invitation which comprised of Chairman of the Board, Chairman of the which clearly explained the list of documents and evidence required for the appointment of proxy. The shareholders may and Corporate Governance Committee, Chairman of the appoint his/her representative or the independent director of the Company as his/her proxy to attend the meeting and cast votes on his/her behalf. The Company provides in the meeting invitation the name of at least one independent director whom a shareholder can appoint as his/her proxy. In addition, the Company also publishes the meeting invitation and the proxy The Company announced the resolutions of the shareholders' forms (Form A, Form B and Form C) with the details and procedures on the Company's website.

The Company shall not discriminate against any particular group of shareholders. All disclosed information is equally accessible by the shareholders and the public through the Company's website at www.namyongterminal.com or by contacting our Investor Relations at Telephone No. 66 (0)

The Company values importance to the internal and external stakeholders of the Company, who are shareholders, employees, published the minutes of the shareholders' meeting on the customers, competitors, suppliers and business partners. creditors, society and community where the Company operate business within. The Company also takes into account of the social responsibility, environment and non-violation of human Proposing Agenda Items and Nominating Candidates right by prescribing the Code of Business Ethics (as amended) and the Company's Corporate Governance Policy, which shall In AGM 2018, in order to promote fair and equal treatment on be strictly observed by the directors, the management, and the employees, and also be regarded as the duties and disciplines to exercise their rights in proposing agenda items and nominating that all must adhere to, the details of which are significant

#### Policy and Treatment on Shareholders

based on the foundation of honesty and morality with aims the Stock Exchange of Thailand website on 25 September 2017. to develop the Company in terms of growth and stability, to create profitable returns for the shareholders continuously in the long term, to uphold equal treatment, as well as to To ensure protection of the rights of the shareholders who cannot disclose information in a transparent manner upon which the shareholders can rely. The policy and treatment on shareholders are as follow:

- 1. Respecting and treating all shareholders equally;
- 2. Performing duties with honesty and proceed action in a
- prudent manner for the best benefit of the shareholders; 1. Arranging orientations, business ethical trainings, anti-corruption policy, safety and quality system, as well as basic knowledges at www.namyongterminal.com; and on various topics necessary for the new joiners before on-the-job trainings. The result of the Pre-test and Post-test information with accuracy, adequacy and timeliness for on business ethics and Anti-Corruption policy indicated decision making. that, besides performing the assigned duty, the management and employees have the first duty priority to maintain honesty and refrain from bribery and corruption acts. It is also our satisfaction that there has been no complaint regarding the breach of anti-corruption policy;
- 3. Publishing news and information via the Company's website 4. Providing financial status, operational results, and additional **Key Achievements and Plans** In 2018, the Company successfully scored 100 percent in the AGM Checklist Assessment conducted by the Thai Investors

Association and has achieved 5 stars or "Excellent" in the 2. Promoting campaigns and implanting values on occupational Good Corporate Governance Report of Thai Listed Companies carried out by Thai Institute of Directors (IOD) for 3<sup>rd</sup> consecutive 3. Conducting Employee Engagement survey in 2017, which years which reflects the importance of giving respect to the right and fair treatment to each of the shareholders. The Company still determines to improve the quality in organizing the meeting in the upcoming years to be aligned and in accordance with the regulations of the relevant agencies.

#### Policy and Treatment on Employees

Employees are the Company's important and valuable human resource, which are the keys that drive the organization forward and grown. For this reason, the Company has stipulated a policy and treatment on employees in the Code of Conduct (as amended) and the Work Rules. The employees are treated equally and fairly in terms of appropriate remunerations, welfare and benefit, and safety and hygiene in the workplace, as well as improvement of knowledge and capability of the employees. The policy and treatment on employees are as follows:

- 1. Providing equal and consistent opportunity for the employees to learn and develop knowledge and skills to their full potential;
- 2. Providing ethical trainings regarding good practice, transparency, and anti-corruption; and
- 3. Treating the employees based on moral basis.

### **Key Achievements and Plans**

Improvement of capabilities and readiness of employees

In respect of personnel management, the Company has policies and guidelines to treat employees who are the key interested persons to the Company's success, and to promote participation of employees as follows:

- health and safety by arranging the Safety Day activities;
- was the first year of this survey. The overall result is 77.2 percent which is in the medium-high level. The Employee Engagement survey will be conducted every 3 years in order to apply such result for the purpose of analyzing and improving treatments provided to the employees. According to the result of the survey, we have proceeded with the followings:
- Improving the cafeteria at Laem Chabang Office (Clean Food Good Taste)

For the better sanitation in smell, cooking place, and waste disposal system by adjusting the landscape of both internal and external areas to be clean and appropriate for using as a diner place for the employees, ship agents' employees as well as outsource employees.

In this regard, the employees also participated in decorating the place by proposing ideas on the design and decoration of the cafeteria and cooperated in decorating their cafeteria which was regarded as a CSR that was done within the organization where it can add value to the work and the place that they have to use every day. In a way, this activity helps building an awareness in taking care of the company's property.

• As the employees want to build the Core Value for the purpose of driving and establishing in the same direction and behavior, in 2018, the Board of Directors has approved the word 'SPIRIT' as the guideline for such Core Value.

4. Pursuant to the result of the assessment on the key interested persons of the organization, the employees are considered as an essential part in driving the business. Therefore, the risk of the personnel capability development that falls behind the needs of business operation will be more challenging in the future. It will have a significant impact on the sustainable growth of the Company, both in the medium and long term plan.

## Short-term plan (in 2018)

The Company will strengthen skills, knowledge, and understanding in finance, accounting, basic cost management for the employees in every field so that the employees will have Short-term plan (in 2018) better understanding in the Company's business. In addition, the employees may apply such understandings to their daily routines. It is expected that the participants will be more than 80 percent of the total employees and managements.

### Result from the short-term plan

# Target

- training at 80 percent;
- with real-time result for the purpose of preparing the documents and catering; self-management; reduce dependence on have worked over 10 years. Information and Technology Department; and
- 3. Participation is a volunteer basis. The targets nos. 2 and 3 are gradual adjustments of the behavior to conform with MAI and Flip guideline unwarily.

#### Result from the training

- 1. 34 persons from Junior Group registered for 100 percent and participated for 50 percent
- 2.30 persons from Senior-Manager registered for 83 percent and participated for 100 percent
- 3. The after-training survey showed that the participants felt that they have gained more knowledge whereby they used to think that this issue was a duty of Accounting and Finance Department only.
- For the medium-term plan (2018 -2020), the Company will start the Coaching and Mentoring Program to pass on the knowledge from the experienced technical employees to the entry-level technical employees.

#### Remuneration and Welfare Management

The Company has explicit rules and regulations on remuneration and welfare of employees. The Company's remuneration and welfare are appropriate comparing to those of other companies in the same industry. In other words, the remuneration and welfare management for the Company's employees is in a good to excellent level. Currently, the Welfare Committee consists of 3 employer representatives and 6 employee representatives. In 2018, there were 4 meetings held in total. Please refer to "Human resources" chapter for further details.

The Company supports the participation in the fund management which is called 'Employee Choice' by giving employees an opportunity to choose the investment policy in the provident fund by themselves and adjust the policy according to the terms specified in the fund to ensure the financial security of the employees who leave or retire from the Company. This is one of the ways to help the employees to be able to financially 1. Having persons who are interested in participating in the support themselves in long term and is in accordance with the principle of Clause 4.4.2 of the CG Code. The Company 2. Using Google Form for the registration as it is fast and accurate currently have a provident fund with maximum contribution made by the Company at 12 percent for the employees who

# Target

- 1. Creating awareness in retirement plan;
- 2. Having more than 50 percent of the employees changing their investment plan; and
- 3. Having employees to understand the risk of investment. Result of the operation
- 1. Employees still chose Plan A, i.e., investing in debt instrument at 100 percent, accounted for 17 percent; whereby the employees chose Plan E (debt 50: equity 50) as a majority, accounted for 23 percent of 83 employees.
- 2. 39 percent of the employees with the age less than 30 years old chose the investment plan with the risk higher than their risk tolerance. This is in accordance with the theory that young people can accept the risk at the higher level. More than 50 percent of the total employees at the age 31-50 years old and over 50 years old chose the investment plan in accordance with their risk tolerance. 3. Employees at the age of 30-50 years old have made

inquiries to Krungsri Asset Management on the other In this regard, the Company has never received any complaints options of savings apart from the bank savings. This is the from the customers. The Company has guideline of treatment consequence from the training on Finance for Non-Finance. on customers as follows:

#### **Policy and Treatment on Customers**

The Company aims to build customers' satisfaction and confidence 2. Providing complete and adequate information concerning by focusing on the attentiveness and responsibility which the services in a timely manner; impact the business success. This is carried out by improving 3. Protecting customers' confidential information which shall quality and provision of service which can constantly and not be utilized illegitimately, unless prior consent is given by continually satisfy the customers' needs to maintain a good the customers and the authorized persons of the Company, relationship with the customers in the long term. The Company or such information is required to be disclosed to a related has conducted customer satisfaction surveys to collect their third party under the provisions of the laws; and comments or complaints and applied them as a guideline to 4. Providing a process that the customers may lodge complaints improve for better service and management. Moreover, with concerning the quality and safety of services. regard to personnel development, the Company also constantly provides trainings and knowledge to the employees before **Key Achievements and Plans** they perform their duties, and enhances their skills and In 2018, there were 25 meetings with the customers in order knowledge so that the customers can obtain the utmost to hear the problems and mutually find solutions. Details on benefit from the services. The Company has received various customer satisfaction survey, please refer to "Operational standard management certifications which can create confidence highlight". among the customers of the company, the details of which For the plan in 2018, the Company will hold trainings for are as follows: the assessment of ISO 9001:2015, ISO 14001:2015 and ISO Year 2014 - 2015 45001:2018 Standard accordingly.

- ISO 9001:2008 for the Quality Management System Standard from Lloyd's Register Quality Assurance Limited;
- ISO 14001:2004 for the Environmental Management System Standard from Lloyd's Register Quality Assurance Limited;
- OHSAS 18001:2007 for the Occupational Health and Safety Management System from Lloyd's Register Quality Assurance competitors are as follows: Limited;
- The Excellent Logistics Management Awards or ELMA, from Department of International Trade Promotion, Ministry 2. Not making damage to the reputation of trade competitors of Commerce: and with malicious accusation.
- The Prime Minister's Business Enterprise Award 2014: PM Award for Logistics from General Prayuth Chan-ocha, Prime Minister

## Year 2018

• ISO 9001:2015, ISO 14001:2015 and ISO 45001:2018 interests of the Company and a fair return for both parties. Standard from Llyod's Register Quality Assurance (LRQA)

- 1. Treating customers equally and fairly based on the basis of mutual benefit of both parties;

# Policy and Treatment on Competitors

The Company supports and promotes free and fair trade competition policy by operating business in compliance with fair trade competition regulations and avoiding unfair competition to damage the competitors. The treatment on

1. Operating business incompliance with fair trade competition regulations; and

# Award 2014, under the category of Best Services Enterprise **Policy and Treatment on Suppliers and Business Partners**

The Company applies a transparent and fair policy for selection of suppliers and business partners, and strictly complies with commercial conditions by taking into account the best Suppliers or business partners of the Company are divided into 2 important groups:

#### Group 1: Normal Supplier or Business partner

means the suppliers that the Company purchases goods or One of the specialized suppliers is the wharf handling contractor. services from, which are mostly the goods or services generally sold by a number of sellers or service providers in the market. follows:

- on the basis of a fair return for both parties; and
- 2. Having criteria on the selection and assessment of suppliers and business partners, criteria on procurement and hiring of examined regularly by the relevant departments. outsourced company based on the consideration of suppliers and business partners' strategies and safety standard that Policy and Treatment on Creditors are conformed to the Company's. The Company selects authorized persons of the Company by taking into criteria:
- 2.1 Capability;
- 2.2 Expertise and experience;
- 2.3 Financial status;
- 2.4 Business reputation; and
- 2.5 Records of complaints and litigations

### Group 2: Specialized Supplier or Business partner

means supplier or business partner who has specialized expertise in the area that is the key to the standard of terminal service and management or who is an expert in giving operational consultation that supports and enhances the efficiency of the Company's operation. The Company shall implement as follows:

- 1. Strict compliance with the agreed terms and conditions;
- 2. Maintaining the standard required for such specialization and in consistency with the Company's direction and standard; and
- impacts and the compliance with the laws and standards under the operating procedures.

Furthermore, the Company encourages suppliers and business partners to engage with the policy against child labor and the 2. Promoting efficient use and conservation of energy. policy against illegal migrant labor, in accordance with the Company's Policy on Human Rights.

#### **Key Achievements and Plans**

Its personnel are required to attend the trainings on operational standards carried out by the Operation Department. The contractor The treatment on suppliers and business partners are as shall set a plan and guideline to minimize accidental risks from the operation which must be in compliance with the 1. Treating suppliers and business partners equally and fairly safety plan of the Company in order to ensure that the risks are managed to the extent that will not affect the business and the environment. Such operational standards shall be

The Company has established a strategy in capital management, suppliers and outsourced company with approval of the liquidity management in respect of debt repayment to meet the maturity in a timely manner and has built confidence consideration of the price comparison and the following among creditors by emphasizing good faith and strictly complying with the conditions and agreements made with its creditors. The treatment on creditors are as follows: 1. Preparing fair agreements and complying with all agreements made with the creditors, as well as repaying full payment in a timely manner and being responsible for all guarantees under the contracts (if any); and

> 2. In case of failure to perform according to the conditions as agreed, notifying its creditors immediately in order to remedy and prevent damages.

# Policy and Treatment on Society and Community Development

The Company takes into consideration the community interest, the same treatments as Group 1 with additional treatments environmental conservation, and refraining from any action that may damage the environment and the public interest by encouraging the employees to have social responsibility which involves rendering assistance and supporting activities which are beneficial to the public, particularly on safety, health and environment to prevent impact which could cause loss of life, 3. Assessing the performance by highlighting the business community property, and the environment. The treatment on society and community development are as follows:

1. Raising awareness on social and environmental responsibility among all ranks of the employees; and

In 2018, the Board of Directors, the managements, and the employees successfully implemented Corporate Social

the communities. Please refer to "Corporate Social Responsibility" chapter for further details.

# and technology

technology, the improvement of capabilities in the organization for the use of technology in working procedures may not catch up with the business operation in the future, which becomes **Policy and guidelines on business operation under the** more challenging.

To ensure the efficiency of the environment and safety operation Therefore, the Company values the technology and innovation and raise awareness on efficient use of resources by all executives as a strategy in creating sustainable growth under the following and employees, the Company has been strictly operating in accordance with the laws, regulations and rules on environment principles: **1. Use of the existing information technology for the highest** and safety, in line with the international standard of ISO 9001:2015, ISO 14001:2015, and ISO 45001:2018. Results effectiveness **Goal:** Emphasize the improvement of working procedures of the operation and environmental quality and safety tests to develop ideas and knowledge which will lead to are kept systematically. Safety department conducts regular innovations in the existing activities of the Company. follow-ups on such results and delivers various reports to 2. Establishment of new business or new service that is relevant government authorities in due time. The Company innovative and different from the existing businesses has a guideline on business operation in accordance with **Goal :** Emphasize the giving of opportunity in engaging in environmental standards as follows:

- new businesses.

### **Key Achievements and Plans**

Since 2016, the Human Resource Department and the Information Technology Department have mutually developed the employees' database system under the project called 'peoplewin' to record employees' data and profiles, to monitor and approve leaves, and to assess employees' performance via the information 3. Arranging activities to promote efficient use of resources technology system, which is self-developed by the Company which reduces the reliance of external software procurement. The system is accurate, precise and fast in recording and approving. In this regard, the system has been developed in the function of approving overtime work via peoplewin system (where it was previously done by paper work). Such system has been implemented since 2018.

#### Medium-term plan (2018 - 2020) is as follows:

1. Establishing an environment that supports innovations in the organization and creating sub-leaders who will creatively lead to a good environment for colleagues;

- Responsibility projects to develop and make contribution to 2. Experimenting start-up projects to propose projects that improve quality and increase efficiency of working procedures of the Company; rewards will be given to the project teams to encourage innovation; and
- **Policy and treatment on development of innovation** 3. Implementing the start-up projects and publicizing them as models to encourage ideas; and
- Due to the tendency of rapid and unpredictable change of 4. Creating a learning environment and channels to knowledge management.

# environmental standards

- 1. Promoting the executives and employees' participation in environmental activities of the Company, e.g. big cleaning day and safety day;
- 2. Raising awareness and understanding for the executives and employees of the importance of workplace safety via trainings and making public relations materials to regularly update the news on safety; and
- by the executives and employees.

# **Key Achievements and Plans**

- 3.1 Electricity use: the Company has declared the objective to reduce the Company's use of electricity at 5 percent by controlling electricity use during holidays and shifts changing, campaigning to turn off lights during lunch break, disconnecting the plugs of office equipment during long holidays, and setting the air conditioner at 25 degrees Celsius as well as changing neon lamps to LED;
- In 2017, the use of electricity was reduced by 21.9% or equivalent to THB 995,568; and

- In 2018, the use of electricity was reduced by 7.1% or equivalent to THB 263,612 from the year 2017;
- 3.2 Quality of sea water and wastewater: the Company has conducted quality tests for sea water and marine ecosystem, and conducted wastewater quality in accordance with environmental law;
- 3.3 Paper use: the Company has continued the campaigns on reuse of papers by employees. The plan in 2018 - 2020 is to use technology and information technology to record documents in electronic form instead of papers. However, we have set the corporate goal to reduce paper use of 10% per year;
- In 2017, the Company reduced paper use of 19%; and
- In 2018, the Company reduced paper use of 17%.
- 3.4 Air quality: the Company tested air quality in Terminal A5 area to comply with the standard under the law on safety, occupational health and environment. In 2017 and 2018, the result of the test found that the Company has good quality air, no impact to the environment, and create a safe workplace;
- 3.5 Light: the Company tested light intensity and analyzed working conditions related to lights in order to improve for an appropriate working environment for employees; 3.6 Noise level: the Company arranged for maintenance of
- office equipment, tools and machines to be in good

condition in order to prevent the level of noise that could affect the environment being harmful to working performance;

- 3.7 Occupational Safety: the Company has an objective to have zero accident at work. In 2018,
  - No employees were injured to death and no accidents that caused the employees to take leaves from work; and
  - There was 1 time that wharf handling employees and security guards were injured that caused them to take leaves from work and there was 1 time that they were injured but did not take leave from work:

In addition, the Safety Department has calculated the Injury Frequency Rates ("I.F.R.") and Injury Severity Rate ("I.S.R.") and found that the employees' I.F.R is at O person per year and the Company's I.S.R. is at 0 day per year; and

3.8 Climate Change: the Company's business does not directly generate greenhouse gas emission and the climate change.

However, in order to be a part of the mutual objective of the world in reducing greenhouse gas, the Company views that reducing the use of electricity will indirectly reduce greenhouse gas by setting air conditioners at 25 degrees Celsius and changing neon lamps to LED to alleviate the effect of climate change.



#### **Company's External Activities**

In order to alleviate the effect from the climate change, the Since 2015, the Board of Directors has approved the Policy and Company has joined activities, such as planting mangrove Treatment on Human Rights, and a 100 percent of employees forest with the stakeholders of the Company, namely, and managements was trained in order to formalize a norm Laemchabang Industrial Estate Office under Industrial which recognizes equal opportunity and prevent discrimination Estate Authority of Thailand in the project "Laemchabang and harassment. The Company is dedicated to supervise Together Protects Water and Mangrove Forest". its workplace to be free from discrimination or harassment based on the basis of races, sex, colors, birth or social origin, **Company's Internal Activities** religion, age, disability, sexual orientation, political opinions, or any other status protected under the law. The Company also encourages its suppliers and business partners to engage with the policy against child labor and the policy against illegal amount of food, bringing personal glass of water and migrant labor. The details of which are as follows:

At present, the Company holds town hall and serve lunch to employees once a month. The change of behavior of the employees to reduce discarded food by taking a moderate refraining from using plastic bottle water was 100 percent cooperated by employees. The result is that such 3 months Treatment on Employees (October - December), the Company could reduce Carbon Footprint from such event by 109.49 Kg. Co\_e or equivalent to planting 12 trees.

For the medium-term plan (2018 - 2020), the Company will participate in more projects together with the other interested expects that the operation to reduce climate change will be most effective if participated by all of the supply chain.



## Policy and Treatment on Human Rights

- Recruitment shall be conducted on the basis of fairness and equality. Everyone is granted equal opportunity to apply and transfer under the applicable regulations and laws, and without any discrimination based on gender or disability which is not deemed as a prevention of such person from performing his or her duty;
- persons, e.g., car manufacturer customers. The Company Employees shall be treated with fairness and good faith. All employees shall be employed under terms and conditions which are in compliance with laws, regulations, and customary

- safe, and healthy workplace; and
- Physical punishment, and physical, mental or verbal harassment Company's policy on good corporate governance. shall not be implemented or allowed to be implemented.

#### Treatment on Stakeholders

standard are not allowed;

human rights.

#### Policy and Treatment on Intellectual Property

Since 2015, the Board of Directors has approved the policy Company's managements. on intellectual property protection and a 100 percent of the employees and the management was trained in order to Inventors Relationship encourage the management and the employees to conduct managements and the employees to maintain the highest Exchange Commission, with an accurate, complete, property are as follows:

- copyright products and not to support products or actions which infringe intellectual property; and
- of intellectual property.

#### **Disclosure of Information and Transparency**

information and transparency of financial reports and business operation, by prescribing rules regarding the disclosure of progress and to respond queries for investors in order to allow financial information and other information relating to the all groups of stakeholders who concern with the Company's business, and the Company's operational results, which must activities would receive the information on an equal basis. be correct, complete, adequate, reliable, and timely for the

practices. Child labor, forced labor, or breach of labor shareholders, investors, securities analysts, and the general public. The Board of Directors supervises the Company to • Any violation of human rights shall be eliminated and ensure that it strictly complies with the laws and regulations relating to the disclosure of information and transparency. A • Operation policy is adopted to guarantee personal safety report shall be submitted when any director or management for all employees, along with their entitled rights to a clean, undertake a share transfer according to the Regulations of the Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the

The directors and the managements shall report the holding of securities, and shall disclose report on their conflict of The Company encourages its suppliers and business partners interests, including their related parties as required by to engage with the Company's policy on the treatment on applicable laws, in order to ensure that the directors and the managements can administer and operate the business with honesty, clarity, and transparency, which will create confidence among the shareholders and investors in the

The Company always values the importance of disclosure of their duties in strict compliance with intellectual property information, according to the regulations of the Stock right, copyright and patent, as well as to emphasize the Exchange of Thailand and the Office of Securities and standard on protection of intellectual property in their works and transparent, consistent, timely and thorough through various business operations. The policy and treatment on intellectual channels. The Company has also assigned the persons who have knowledge, capability, and understanding of the 1. Encouraging the management and the employees to use Company's business to be investor relation officers.

In this regard, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial 2. Using pirate software is illegal and deemed as an infringement Officer or the assigned management shall have a duty to directly communicate with the shareholders, investors and securities analysts both domestically and internationally. In addition to disclosure of information via the Stock Exchange The Company has established a policy on disclosure of of Thailand's system and the Company's website, the Company also provides a channel to communicate its business operation In 2018, the Company received the Investor relation assessment of Listed Company at 78.58 percent and took action on investor relations as follows:

 Held 20 meetings with the institutional investors comprising • Held 3 meetings with the press of 16 meetings with the foreign institutional investors, and •Held 20 meetings with Analyst (conference call) 4 meetings with the domestic institutional investors; • Participated in the TISCO Corporate day for 2 times categorized as 14 one-on-one meetings and 6 conference calls • Held 1 meeting with the value investors

#### **Responsibility of the Board of Directors**

The Board of Directors is responsible to supervise the business The Board of Directors comprises of directors from diverse operations with due care, honesty, and prudence by supervising qualifications, including gender, skill, experience, and ability, the administration to meet with targets and guidelines for the who are devoting their time and efforts to fully perform their utmost benefits of the shareholders while, at the same time, duties and responsibilities and to carry out the duties of the taking into account of the benefits of all stakeholders. Board of Directors in an efficient and effective manner. At present, the Board of Directors comprises of 5 women or equivalent to 42 percent of the total directors. The Board of Directors comprises of directors who have leadership,

vision, and independence in making decisions for the utmost benefits of the shareholders as a whole. The Board of Directors The Board of Directors has set up sub-committees to assist arranges a working system to ensure that the activities of the in studying and screening the works according to necessity, Company are carried out in accordance with the laws and ethics, particularly in the case where it requires neutrality to make decisions. The Board of Directors also clearly prescribes particularly anti-corruption in all of its forms by applying an internal audit mechanism to assess risks, and to prevent and charters of sub-committees, duties, responsibilities, and control unlawful acts. All directors fully understand the duties working procedure. and responsibilities and the nature of business operations of the Company, and are ready to independently express their own The Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee is responsible to seek for person having eligible opinions and to keep up-to-date at all times. They are also aware that they must perform their duties with good faith, qualification and skill fulfillment, gender, proficiency and specialization to align with the Board of Directors' structure care and prudence. and business strategies.

#### Policy on the Diversity of the Board of Directors' Structure

Not to be a director instruct       1 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Knov</th><th>Knowledge</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Skill/E Pro</th><th>Skill/Experience/ Proficiency</th><th>e/</th><th>Qua</th><th>Qualification</th><th>Ē</th></t<>							Knov	Knowledge						Skill/E Pro	Skill/Experience/ Proficiency	e/	Qua	Qualification	Ē
no-bolocechantus         · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Z	Name-Surname	Legal	Accounting	Finance	Engineer	Logistics	Plan and Strategy	Management	Corporate Governance	Marketing	Human Management	Risk Management	Industry Automotive	Logistics		Criteria's of being the position of Independent Director and Audit Committee	Enrolled Standard training course of IOD	
Month       Month <th< td=""><td></td><td>Dr. Borwornsak Uwanno, Professor Emeritus</td><td>*</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td>*</td></th<>		Dr. Borwornsak Uwanno, Professor Emeritus	*					*	*	*						*	*	*	*
Month       Month <th< td=""><td></td><td>Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan</td><td></td><td></td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td></td><td>*</td><td>*</td></th<>		Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*
Manual		Ms. Pimkarn Leungsuwan		*	*		*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*		*	*
au             bulk              constrained               constrained                constrained                 constrained                   constrained <td< td=""><td></td><td>Mr. Dhananant Leungsuwan</td><td>*</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td></td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td></td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td></td><td>*</td><td>*</td></td<>		Mr. Dhananant Leungsuwan	*				*	*	*		*	*		*	*	*		*	*
Wun         Wun         Balk         Sale		Ms. Pensri Leungsuwan		*	*		*	*	*		*	*		*	*	*		*	*
Jauk         Bindia         Bindia </td <td></td> <td>Mr. Pongthep Leungsuwan</td> <td>*</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>*</td> <td></td> <td>*</td> <td>*</td>		Mr. Pongthep Leungsuwan	*				*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*
Bintra         Company           Image: Second se		Dr. Sunee Sornchaitanasuk		*	*			*	*	*			*			*	*	×	*
Image: constraint of the sector of the se		Mrs. Benchawan Srangnitra						*	*	*		*	*			*	*	*	*
		Mr. Chaisawasd Kittipornpaiboon				*		*	*			*				*	*	*	*
*       *         *       *		Mr. Vallop Tiasiri				*		*	*	*			*	*		*	*	*	*
		Mrs. Sunee Pongpud		*	*			*	*							*	*	*	*
		Dr. Vichya Kreangam	×					*	*	*			*			*	*	*	*

#### **Criteria and Process on Director Nomination**

The nomination of an individual to be the Company's director shall be in accordance with the transparent nomination process as follows:

Process	Details
Criteria	The Nomination, Compensatio
	qualifications which are suita
	diversified in terms of experier
Nomination	Nomination from:
	1. Recommendation from direc
	2. Professional Search Firm
	3. Proposals by the minority sha
	4. Database of Thai Institute of
Selection	The Nomination, Compensati
	qualifications.
Appointment	The Nomination, Compensati
	qualified candidate and resolve
	approval.
Re-election	The Nomination, Compensatio
	factors such as performance, n
	other activities of the Board of
	and further consideration by S

The appointment of the Company's directors shall be in line **Orientation for New Directors** with the resolution of the Board of Directors or the AGM The Company arranges an orientation for newly appointed as the case may be, subjected to the consideration of the directors in order for them to be informed the business policies, Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance capital structure, shareholders, operation results, as well as Committee and the Board of Directors respectively. As of laws, regulations and information which are beneficial for the 31 December 2018, the Board of Directors comprises of 12 directors of the Company, as follows: 1. Public Company Limited Act B.E. 2535 (1992); directors, as follows:

- 7 independent directors, or equivalent to 58 percent of the 2. Code of Best Practice for Directors of Listed Companies; total number of directors; 3. Affidavit of Company issued by Department of Business
- 2 non-executive directors, or equivalent to 17 percent of the Development, Ministry of Commerce, Memorandum of total number of directors; and Association, and Articles of Association of the Company;
- 3 executive directors or equivalent to 25 percent of the total 4. The Company's Good Corporate Governance policy; number of directors.

on and Corporate Governance Committee considers directors' able and conformed with the business operation, as well as nce, knowledge, and independence.

#### ctors

areholders who are entitled to nominate the qualified director(s) of Directors

ion and Corporate Governance Committee will consider the

tion and Corporate Governance Committee will consider the e to propose the candidate to the Board of Directors for further

on and Corporate Governance Committee will consider relevant neeting attendance, meeting participation, and contribution to Directors, and propose to the Board of Directors for approval, Shareholders' meeting.

- of Thailand;
- 6. Corporate Governance Code for Listed Companies 2017 (CG Code); and
- and CD-ROM.

#### Role of the Chairman of the Board of Directors

of the management, therefore, the Company assigns the position of Chairman to be an independent director separately from accordance with the determined strategy and business plan the position of Chief Executive Officer to ensure the utmost and to advise the management to take further action or benefits of the shareholders. The duties of the Chairman of improvement. the Board of Directors are aligned with CG Code as follows:

- 1. Overseeing, monitoring, and ensuring that the Board of **Meeting of the Board of Directors** Directors efficiently carries out its duties to achieve the company's main objectives;
- ethical culture and good corporate governance;
- 3. Setting the Board of Directors' meeting agenda by discussing important matters are included;
- 4. Allocating sufficient time for the management to propose topics and for the directors to debate on important matters prudent discretion and independently give opinions; and
- Directors and the management.

## Separation of Role and Responsibility between the conclusions resolved by the meeting. **Board of Directors and the Management**

5. Listed Company Directors Manual of the Stock Exchange believe that it is for the best interests of the Company and the shareholders.

The management is responsible to implement the Company's 7. Annual Report of the Company, both Thai and English version, strategy and business plans for achievement, as well as to carry out day-to-day management and affairs of the Company. In 2018, the management has reviewed the vision, mission, strategy and annual business plan and proposed to the Board The Company places importance to supervise the performance of Directors for acknowledgement. The Board of Directors guarterly follows up and monitors its operation to be in

The Company schedules the meetings of the Board of Directors in advance throughout the year and informs the directors of 2. Ensuring that all directors contribute to create the company's such scheduled meetings. The meeting of the Board of Directors will be held at least once every quarter. In the case of urgency, additional meetings of the Board of Directors may be held with the Chief Executive Officer and ensuring that the as appropriate so that the Board of Directors will be able to perform its duties efficiently. In holding a meeting of the Board of Directors, the Corporate Secretary will send an invitation notice setting out clear meeting agenda and providing complete thoroughly, and encouraging the directors to exercise and sufficient documents to the Board of Directors, at least 7 days prior to the meeting date so that the directors shall have 5. Promoting a good relationship between the executive directors sufficient time to review information before the meeting. Each and the non-executive directors, and between the Board of meeting is arranged with sufficient time for the directors to discuss and express opinions openly whereby the Chairman of the Board of Directors shall compile the opinions and

The Board of Directors is responsible to supervise the operation In the case where any director has a material conflict of interest of the Company to be carried out in accordance with the laws, on the agenda item being considered, such director shall abstain the Articles of Association, the Good Corporate Governance from voting during the consideration of the said matter. The Policy, and the resolutions of the shareholders' meeting. minutes of each meeting shall be recorded in writing and With regards to the governance, the Board of Directors shall proposed to the Board of Directors for consideration before exercise their business judgment and act as they reasonably being certified by the Chairman of the Board of Directors,

and the Corporate Secretary later in the following meeting. for Financial Report. Please refer to "Report of the Board of The document storage is in form of original hardcopy files Directors' Responsibility for Financial Report" chapter for and electronic files which includes the minutes of meetings, further details. and the meeting documents for convenient verification and reference by concerned persons. **Operation Result Assessment** 

#### Power of the Board of Directors

- and the Stock Exchange of Thailand for the benefit of the "Self-Assessment" chapter for further details. Company and the shareholders whereby the director with conflict of interest is not entitled to vote:
- 2. Consider for approval or consent to the related party transaction Exchange of Thailand for the benefit of the Company and is not entitled to vote; and
- shareholders, and to consider annual dividend payment to consideration and approval.

#### **Reports of the Board of Directors**

The Board of Directors is responsible for the financial reports and the consolidated financial statements of the Company **Policy on Remunerations of the Directors** and its subsidiaries. In this regard, the Board of Directors The Board of Directors has appointed the Nomination, has appointed the Audit Committee to be responsible for Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee to reviewing the financial reports and the consolidated financial determine the remunerations of the Board of Directors and statements of the Company and its subsidiaries to comply the sub-committees in order to motivate and retain the direcwith the generally accepted accounting standards in Thailand, tors. The Board of Directors and the sub-committees should and to apply and regularly practice appropriate accounting receive more appropriate remuneration if they need to take policies. Furthermore, the Board of Directors expressed its more responsibility and such remuneration should be comopinion in the Report of the Board of Directors' Responsibility parable to the same industry benchmark. In this regard, the

Currently, the Company has self-assessment forms for the Board of Directors and sub-committees which are collective 1. Consider for approval or consent to significant transactions, assessment form and individual assessment form. It is aimed such as, investment in a new business, or the acquisition to be used in an annual self-assessment to review or disposition of assets of the Company and its subsidiaries accomplishments, issues, and obstacles in the previous in accordance with the relevant notifications, regulations year. The summary of the assessment will be prepared to and rules of practices of the Securities and Exchange Commission improve the operation to be more efficient. Please refer to

#### Prevention of Conflict of Interest

The Board of Directors has adopted a policy which prevents of the Company and its subsidiaries in accordance with the directors, the managements and the employees of the the relevant notifications, regulations and rules of practices Company from abusing their powers as directors, management of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Stock and employees to gain personal benefits as clearly prescribed in the Code of Conduct (as amended) on practices for the the shareholders whereby the director with conflict of interest management and the employees of the Company to avoid making any related party transactions with themselves which 3. Consider for approval of interim dividend payment to the may be in conflict of interest with the Company. In the event that it is necessary to make such transactions for the benefit be proposed to the shareholders' meeting for further of the Company or is deemed to be a related party transaction, the Board of Directors prescribes that it must be strictly proceeded with the relevant regulations, whereby the director with conflict of interest is not entitled to vote.

remunerations of the Board of Directors and the sub-committees shall be subject to the approval resolution of the shareholders' meeting. Please refer to "Remunerations of Directors and **Managements**" chapter for further details on remunerations of the directors in 2018.

#### Policy on Remunerations of the Management

of each person and in accordance with the good corporate Thailand, as well as internationally recognized standard. Please refer to "Remunerations of Directors and Managements" chapter for further details on 2018 remunerations of the managements.

#### **Remuneration of the Chief Executive Officer**

The Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee is responsible to determine annual remuneration, annual salary rate adjustment, salary adjustment, and necessary and terms of the Chief Executive Officer employment by applying benchmark as criteria, as well as comparing with other companies listed in the Stock Exchange of Thailand.

# Officer and top executives in main line of the organization

The Company recognizes the importance of continuous management which leads to sustainable growth and advancement. planning policy for the Chief Executive Officer and top executives in main line of the organization since 2016, details of which are as follows:

Officer and top executives in main line of the organization by work result, capability and readiness under the criteria to comply with the prescribed practices and provide channels

determined by the Company to promote the Company's personnel who has good performance and high potential to achieve higher position; and

2. Preparing the designated successor to be ready by developing the knowledge, capability and skill necessary for such position to success in case the CEO and top executives

The executive directors and the managements should receive in main line of the organization cannot perform their duties. remunerations based on operational result and performance In this regard, the designated successor not only have to be qualified and experienced in appropriate line of business, but governance principles adopted by the Stock Exchange of also has to receive the experience by rotating in other relevant departments and receive additional trainings as necessary to be prepared for continuous performance.

#### Business Code of Conduct

The Company is committed to operate its business transparently, honestly, morally, and with responsibility to stakeholders as well as to society and the environment. Furthermore, the Company also refrains from any activity which infringes intellectual property or violates human rights. In this regard, the Company and appropriate remuneration in form of monetary and adopts a policy of non-prejudice or non-discrimination, and, non-monetary benefits, as well as to consider the conditions at the same time, take measures to ensure that the employees are entitled to a working environment that is safe, clean, sanitary and free from all forms of harassment. The Company upholds equality and sincerity principle to administer salary, other forms of compensation, and terms of employment. Succession planning policy for the Chief Executive The Company also refrains from using child labor. In this respect, the Board of Directors has prescribed these practices in the Code of Conduct (as amended) so that the director, the managements and the employees can be aware of such The Board of Directors has resolved to approve the succession practices together with rules and procedures of the Company. The Company has also prescribed that while working with the Company, it is the duty and responsibility of all directors, managements and the employees to acknowledge, understand 1. Preparing a succession planning for the Chief Executive and strictly comply with the policies and practices set forth in the Code of Conduct (as amended) whereby the supervisors considering the appropriate qualification and experience, at all levels must be role models and encourage their subordinates for complaints to be submitted by employees concerning business partners. any failure of compliance and other violation of the business conducts, and the rules and regulations. The complaints shall **Other Issues on Good Corporate Governance** be considered and handled prudently and confidentially to protect the rights of an accused individual and an informant. 1. In the meeting No. 5/2018, the Corporate Secretary informed

In addition, the Company places importance on conducting business with honest, accuracy, fair and transparency by strictly complying with the laws, regulations and rules, particularly the Anti-Corruption law. In order to ensure that the directors, the managements and the employees of the Company will operate in the same direction, the Company specifies that the directors, the managements and the employees shall comply with the Anti-Corruption policy and Code of Conduct of the Company which prohibit the directors, the managements and the employees of the Company from involving, whether directly or indirectly, in all types of corruption. Any violation shall be deemed as a serious breach of discipline, which shall be subject to punishment in accordance with the regulation of the Company and shall be liable under the law if such action is illegal.

For clarity and continuity on raising an awareness on Anti-Corruption as mentioned above, the Board of Directors Meeting No. 5/2016 held on 9 November 2016 has resolved to approve the Code of Conduct (as amended) to include the Anti-Corruption policy and publish it on the Company's website at www.namyongterminal.com. In addition, training course on the Code of Conduct (as amended) was arranged for 100 percent of employees. All of the employees have taken the Pretest and Posttest in order to check the level of knowledge and understanding about the Code of Conduct, regulations and Anti-Corruption policy of the Company. It is required that everyone understands and complies with such at all times while working with the Company.

Anti-Corruption policy were also provided to the Company's

# Principles Compliance

- the Board of Directors about the principles under the CG Code and the duty as a governing body in creating sustainable values for the business, and also concluded the assessment of CG Code compliance. In overall, the Company has complied with more than 50 percent of the CG Code principles. For the remaining principles, the Administration Department has been assigned to prepare the plans and to occasionally report to the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors will review the implementation of CG Code principles, to the extent appropriate for the business, at least once a year.
- 2. According to the Letter No. BorJor (Wor) 4/2017 (B.E. 2560) dated 11 July 2017, it provides that the Chief Financial Officer ("CFO") shall attend the training and continuously develop the knowledge in accounting of 6 hours per year for the purpose of increasing the quality of the financial report of the listed company on continual basis. Last year, the CFO has attended the courses as follows:
- TFRS in 2019 (CPD 7 hours); and
- The updated similarity and difference between accounting principle and tax principle of TFRS (CPD 3.5 hours).
- 3. Currently, the Company has no policy to give the right of stock option to the management; however, the Company values the importance in taking care of the executives, both in planning for handling over works to successors and in educating the executives by sponsoring the trainings and seminars on continual basis along with reviewing the remuneration and providing welfares regularly to ensure that the executives have been granted competitive offers comparing to those of other companies in the same industry which shall encourage the work motivation, loyalty, and owner ship to the organization in a long term.
- In 2018, the training courses on the Code of Conduct and the 4. The Company is aware of the value of the experiences that the Chief Executive Officer may gain from being a director

in other companies or organizations; however, in order to have times to work in the full capacity for the Company, the Chief Executive Officer may take the position of director in other companies or organizations to the extent necessary as long as it does not affect the performance as the Chief Executive Officer. Please refer to "Details on Directors, Managements and Corporate Secretary" for details of directorship in other companies or organizations of the 8. In every Board of Directors' meeting, each of the Directors Chief Executive Officer.

5. The Board of Directors has delayed to set a policy on limitation of the number of companies that each director is able to take directorship because after considering the procedures for nomination and selection of directors under which the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee shall consider the knowledge, skills, expertise and experience, profile, and qualifications that are not prohibited by the law, independency as well as the ability to work in full capacity for the Company, it appears that being a director in more than 5 companies does not significantly affect the proficient performance of the director if the Company has a clear and proper nomination and selection procedure of directors.

Nevertheless, none of the Directors of the Company holds directorship in more than 5 other listed companies.

- 6. The Company has delayed to set policy on limitation of the number of years which an Independent Director is able to serve in the position because it is viewed that the characteristic of the Company's business requires the Independent Directors who have specialized knowledge, expertise and experience. Moreover, the Independent Directors of the Company are qualified pursuant to the Company's definition of Independent Director and are able to well perform their duties. Nevertheless, none of the Company's Independent Directors has served in the position for more than 9 years.
- 7. In every Board of Directors' meeting, each of the Directors independently asks questions, discusses and gives opinions

in several issues with the management. This can ensure that the Board of Directors well performs its duties in supervising the operation carried out by the management for the most efficiency and effectiveness for the shareholders and every interested parties; therefore, the policy requiring the meeting to be held more than 6 times per year. However, in case of urgency, the Board of Directors may hold additional meetings. independently asks questions, discusses and gives opinion in several issues with the management. This can ensure that the Board of Directors well performs its duties in supervising the operation carried out by the management for the most efficiency and effectiveness for the shareholders and every interested parties; therefore, the policy requiring the meeting among non-executive directors without attendance of the management has not been prescribed.

9. Even though the Company does not establish a compliance unit in the organization with the view that the Corporate Secretary, by the position, is already a center for compliance with the regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Stock Exchange of Thailand and the Port Authority of Thailand, which creates the highest efficiency appropriate for corporate structure.

Currently, the compliance unit has the responsibility to promote a strict compliance conducted by the employees and to report changes of regulations of the relevant authorities to the Board of Directors every quarter, as well as to encourage the high level executives to manage compliance risk effectively, e.g., to organize trainings to educate the employees and management on the anti-corruption policy and whistle-blowing or complaints policy and informant protection in order to communicate with the employees and the management for better understanding and further implementation.

10. Although the Free Float of the Company is less than 40 percent of the total paid-up shares, the Company always values and respects the right of the minority shareholders as well as always discloses material information to the minority shareholders and gives opportunity to the minority shareholders to propose agendas of the meeting and nominate persons to be directors in advance.

The 2018 Annual General shareholders' Meeting was recognized for full compliance with the AGM Checklist Assessment conducted by the Thai Investors Association and the Company has successfully scored 100 percent for the 3<sup>rd</sup> consecutive year.

- 11. The Board of Directors has delayed to set a policy on the minimum quorum of not less than two-third of the total directors (the interested directors are not included) to pass resolutions. However, in the past 3 years, more than two-third make a decision.
- of the directors of the Company attended in every meeting 13. According to the Articles of Association of the Company and prior to the vote casting, the Chairman gave opportunity which specifies that the directors shall be appointed by the to all the directors to question and discuss openly to ensure majority vote of the shareholders, each shareholder hold the that the Board of Directors exercised prudent discretion to voting right equal to the number of shares held; therefore, the Company has not set the cumulative voting method. 12. The Company has not set a policy requiring the Directors However, the Company has set other methods to protect and the high-level management to inform the Board of the right of the minority shareholders, e.g., allowing the Directors or the person appointed by the Board of Directors minority shareholders to propose persons to be elected as at least 1 day prior to the trading the Company's shares as directors of the Company.

the price of the share varies on the market condition. However, the Company has set a policy on prevention of insider trading to prevent the exploitation of such information by the directors, the high-level management and the employees either for their own or third party's benefit. The Company also has the policy requiring each share trading to be reported to the Board of Directors as well as set the black-out period where certain material information will be disclosed to the public.

Moreover, the Corporate Secretary has made reports on the Company's securities held by the directors and the management and guarterly submitted to the Board of Directors for acknowledgement.

ANNUAL REPORT 2018

## Whistle Blowing Policy

to report fraud, corruption or malpractice, misconduct and guidelines to protect the employees or whistle blowers who other inappropriate acts in the work place or operation of the reports such acts by not disclosing the name, address or any Company through credible channels provided by the Company; information that could identify the complainant and keeping and to build confidence to its employees and stakeholders this information confidential. After receiving such complaint, that such report shall be properly pursued, independently the Executive Committee will examine and investigate the investigated and shall remain confidential.

The Company has provided channels and procedures in order of investigation to the complaint accordingly. for stakeholders to report or file complaints through various channels as provided, in case the Company is in risk of damages including cases of violation of rights. The Corporate Secretary complaints which the Company may be in risk of damages and shall then submit the information received to the Executive acknowledgement.

by the Company; violation of the law; unethical actions; or is governance. harassed, threatened, or disciplinary sanctioned such as being

he Board of Directors approved the whistle blowing policy suspended, expelled or discriminated by ways in violation of to encourage employees and stakeholders of the Company the conditions of employment, the Company has provided facts of the complaint; provide an appropriate solution; and follow up with the results from periodically. The person who Methods, Procedures, and Protection Measures is assigned by the Executive Committee will notify the results

The Company held training sessions for 100 percent of its management and employees to create a better understanding shall be the central agency which receives the reports and of the policy. The Company has not violated any labor law, consumers protection law and environmental law, nor has it been prosecuted by the regulators for not disclosing material Committee. The Executive Committee shall screen and propose information within the specified period. Furthermore, the to the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors for Company has not received any complaint of fraud, unethical conduct, negative reputation caused by the management of the Board of Directors nor resignation by non-executive directors For employees or whistle blowers who report unfair treatment due to the Company's issues in relation to the corporate

he Board of Directors approved the Anti-Corruption 3. Review the internal control system and educate its employees to recognize all forms of bribery whether engaged by themselves or others in order for its employees to avoid such acts, as well as to prescribe punishment **Guidelines on monitoring and evaluating the** measures against any parties involved in the bribery and compliance with the guidelines on the prevention corruption.

#### Fraud Risk Assessment Process

The Company has arranged a risk management system for fraud and corruption which suits the business nature and operation of the Company, in order to prevent and suppress corruption. The management shall be the assessor of the risk and consequences.

# preventing and monitoring the corruption risk

- the anti-corruption policy.
- www.namyongterminal.com under the icon "Complaint" website www.namyongterminal.com.

#### **Complaint Channels**

The Company's website

**Contact details of the Corporate Secretary** Email Postal Mail

www.namyongterminal.com under the icon "Complaint" ;and www.namyongterminal.com under the icon "Chairman of the Board of Directors contact"

csnyt@namyongterminal.com Corporate Secretary Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited 1168/52 (Lumpini Tower 19<sup>th</sup> Floor) Rama IV Road, Thungmahamek, Sathorn, Bangkok 10120



have attended a training of Code of Conduct and Anti-Corruption

# Anti-Corruption Policy

- Policy to oppose all forms of corruption and to encourage 4. Arrange a monitoring system to ensure that the policy is effective.

# of involvement in the corruption

1. The Internal Audit shall oversee the internal control system and continuously provides recommendations by conducting audits in accordance with the annual audit plan approved by the Audit Committee and reporting significant results of the audit with recommendations to the Audit Committee.

The Corporate Secretary has provided in-house training and orientation session to 100 percent of its managements and **Guidelines on the supervision and control for** employees to be aware of Code of Conduct (amendment) and to review this policy. Case studies have been given as a 1. Organizing training sessions to educate the employees on guideline for avoidance of any anti-corruption cases since 2016. They have taken Code of Conduct's Pretest and Posttest to 2. Arrange communication channels to encourage the recheck the level of knowledge and understanding about employees to be more vigilant and to report suspicion of Code of Conduct, regulations and Anti-Corruption policy bribery and corruption. Reports can be made through of the Company including posting the policy on the Company's



"In 2018, to extend a training of Code of Conduct and Anti-Corruption to our business partner."

he directors structure of the Company comprises of the Board of Directors, the Audit Committee, the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee, and 3. Consider for approval or consent to the related party transaction the Executive Committee

#### The Board of Directors

As of 31 December 2018, the Board of Directors comprises 12 gualified directors as follows:

- 7 independent directors, or 58 percent of the total number of directors, sufficient number for check and balance mechanism within the Board of Directors:
- 2 non-executive directors, or 17 percent of the total number of directors: and
- 3 executive directors or 25 percent of the total number of directors.
- Please see the "Management Structure" for directors' profiles.

## Authorities, Duties, and Responsibilities of the 6. Determine the Company's goal, guidelines, policies, and **Board of Directors**

- 1. The Board of Directors has competence and responsibility according to the Public Limited Companies Act B.E. 2535 (1992), as amended. Any director who has conflict of interest, either directly and indirectly, in the Company or its subsidiary, shall have no rights to vote in such agenda in a meeting of the Board of Directors
- 2. Consider for approval or consent to significant transaction, such as, investment in new business, or the acquisition or disposition of assets of the company and its subsidiaries in accordance with the relevant notifications, regulations and rules of practices of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Stock Exchange of Thailand for the benefit of

the Company and the shareholders, whereby the director who has a conflict of interest shall not be entitled to vote. of the Company and its subsidiaries in accordance with the relevant notifications, regulations and rules of practices of the SEC and the SET for the benefit of the Company and the shareholders, whereby the director who has a conflict of interest shall not be entitled to vote.

- 4. The Board of Directors has authorities and duties to supervise the Company's operations to conduct in accordance with the Company's objectives and Articles of Association, as well as, the legitimate resolutions of the shareholders' meetings, in an honest and prudent manner to protect the interests of the Company.
- 5. Establish credible accounting systems, financial report and auditing systems, as well as maintain effective internal control, internal audit, and risk management.
- business operation plans and budgets monitor and supervise the management of the Executive Committee to efficiently and effectively adhere to the determined policies and plans and to determine the Company 's policies on good corporate governance and corporate social responsibility.
- 7. Ensure the continuous succession plan of the Company's senior management.
- 8. Consider for approval of interim dividend payment to the shareholders, and consider annual dividend payment to be proposed to the shareholders' meeting for further consideration for approval.
- 9. Consider and determine management structure, designate the Executive Committee. Chief Executive Officer and other

sub-committees as deemed appropriate, such as, the Audit Committee, the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee, as well as, designate the competence of the Executive Committee, the Chief Executive Officer and the sub-committees.

In this regard, the designation within the scope of determined duties shall not include the authorities that may allow the such Executive Committee, Chief Executive Officer and sub-committees to consider and approve any transactions which may cause any conflict of interest against the Company or its subsidiary (if any), unless it is the approval for normal business transactions which are in accordance with general commercial terms, or policies and rules considered and

approved by the Board of Directors. 11. Ensure that the Company's general information and financial 10. The Board of Directors may appoint any one director or statements are reported to shareholders and stakeholders more, or any other person to perform any acts on their with accuracy, promptness and in compliance with the laws.

#### The Audit Committee

The Board of Directors has approved the establishment of the Audit Committee by appointing the Company's directors who possess the qualifications prescribed by the Capital Market Supervisory Board. The Audit Committee must comprise of at least 3 members and at least 1 of whom must have an experience in accounting and finance.

As of 31 December 2018, the Audit Committee of the Company comprises of 4 members who are independent directors. The details of the independent directors are as follows:

Name	Position
Dr. Sunee Sornchaitanasuk	Chairman of the Audit Committee
Mrs. Benchawan Srangnitra	Member of the Audit Committee
Mrs. Sunee Pongpud	Member of the Audit Committee
Dr. Vichya Kreangam	Member of the Audit Committee

- Dr. Sunee Sornchaitanasuk is an expert who has adequate knowledge and experience to review the credibility of the financial statements.
- Audit Committee.

# **Directors Structure**

behalf under the control of the Board of Directors; or may appoint the aforementioned directors/persons with an authorities under the scope and period specified by the Board of Directors may cancel, revoke, and amend such appointment as deemed appropriate.

In this regard, such appointment shall not include the authorities that may allow the authorized directors or persons to consider and approve any transactions which such persons may have conflict, interest, or any other conflict of benefit with the Company or its subsidiary or its associate, except for normal business transactions under general commercial terms or policies and rules considered and approved by the Board of Directors.

• The term of office of the Audit Committee is 3 years from the date of appointment or subject to retirement by rotation. Mr. Pravit Anankusri is the secretary of the

#### **Duties and Responsibility of the Audit Committee**

- 1. Review the Company's financial report to ensure accuracy and adequacy.
- 2. Review the Company's internal control systems and internal audit systems to ensure appropriateness and effectiveness, and consider the independence of the internal auditor, as well as approve the appointment, transfer, or employment termination of the internal auditor or other units which is tasked with internal audit duties.
- 3. Review the Company's operation to ensure compliance with 7. Carry out other task assigned by the Company's Board of the laws governing the Securities and Exchanges, the regulations of the Stock Exchange of Thailand, and the relevant laws applicable to the Company's business.
- 4. Consider, select and nominate an independent person to carry out duties as the Company's auditor, and propose least once a year without participation of the management.
- 5. Consider related party transactions or transactions which might have conflict of interest in order to ensure compliance as follows: with the laws and regulations of the Stock Exchange of 1. Holding shares not exceeding 1 per cent of the total number Thailand and that the transaction is reasonable for the best interest of the Company.
- 6. Prepare and disclose the report of the Audit Committee, which must be signed by the Chairman of the Audit Committee, in an annual report, and it shall comprise of the information as follows:
- 6.1. Opinion on correctness, completeness, and credibility of the Company's financial report;
- 6.2. Opinion on sufficiency of the Company's internal control systems;
- 6.3. Opinion with regards to the compliance with the laws governing the Securities and Exchanges, the regulations of the Stock Exchange of Thailand, and the relevant laws applicable to the Company's business;
- 6.4. Opinion on the appropriateness of the auditor;
- 6.5. Opinion on the transactions which might have conflict 3. Not being a person related by blood or legal registration as

of interest:

- 6.6. Number of the Audit Committee's meeting, and attendance of each member of Audit Committee;
- 6.7. Overall opinion or recommendation to the Audit Committee for its duties carried out under the Charter.
- 6.8. Other transactions which the Audit Committee deems that the shareholders and investors should acknowledge, subject to the scope of duties and responsibility assigned by the Company's Board of Directors.
- Directors and with approval of the Audit Committee

#### **Qualification of an Independent Director**

The Company's has specified the qualification of an independent director in the equivalence of the qualification prescribed remuneration for the auditor, as well as meet the auditor at by the regulations of the Capital Market Supervisory Board, whereby the member of the Auditor Committee shall be an independent director who comply with the qualification

> of shares with voting rights of the Company, its parent company, subsidiary company, associate company, major shareholder or controlling person, including shares held by related persons of such independent director;

2. Neither being nor used to be an executive director, employee, staff, advisor who receives salary, or controlling person of the Company, its parent company, subsidiary company, associate company, same-level subsidiary company, major shareholder or controlling person, unless the foregoing status has ended not less than two years prior to the date of filing an application with the Office. Such prohibited characteristic shall not include the case where the independent director used to be a government official or advisor of a government unit which is a major shareholder or controlling person of the Company;

of child, executive, major shareholder, controlling person, or person to be nominated as management or controlling person of the Company or its subsidiary company;

4. Neither having nor used to have a business relationship with the Company, its parent company, subsidiary company, company, subsidiary company, associate company, major associate company, major shareholder or controlling person, shareholder or controlling person, unless the foregoing in the manner which may interfere with his independent relationship has ended not less than 2 years. judgment, and neither being nor used to be a significant 6. Neither being nor used to be a provider of any professional services including those as legal advisor or financial advisor shareholder or controlling person of any person having a who receives service fees exceeding THB 2 million per year business relationship with the Company, its parent company, from the Company, its parent company, subsidiary company, subsidiary company, associate company, major shareholder associate company, major shareholder or controlling or controlling person, unless the foregoing relationship has ended not less than 2 years. person, and not being a significant shareholder, controlling person or partner of the provider of professional services, unless the foregoing relationship has ended not less than The term 'business relationship' under the first paragraph shall include any normal business transaction, rental or two years.

lease of immovable property, transaction relating to assets 7. Not being a director appointed as representative of directors or services or granting or receipt of financial assistance through receiving or extending loans, guarantee, providing result in the Company or his counterparty being subject to indebtedness payable to the other party in the amount of 3 percent or more of the net tangible assets of the Company or THB 20 million or more, whichever is lower. The amount of such indebtedness shall be calculated according to the method for calculation of value of connected transactions under the Notification of the Capital Market Supervisory Board governing rules on connected transactions mutatis mutandis. The consideration of such indebtedness shall 9. Not having any other characteristics which cause the inability include indebtedness occurred during the period of 1 year prior to the date on which the business relationship with the person commences

#### The Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee

As of 31 December 2018, the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee comprises of 3 independent directors as follows:

father, mother, spouse, sibling, and child, including spouse 5. Neither being nor used to be an auditor of the Company, its parent company, subsidiary company, associate company, major shareholder or controlling person, and not being a significant shareholder, controlling person, or partner of an audit firm which employs auditors of the Company, its parent

- of the Company, major shareholder or shareholder who is related to major shareholder;
- assets as collateral, and any other similar actions, which 8. Not undertaking any business in the same nature and in competition to the business of the Company or its subsidiary company or not being a significant partner in a partnership or being an executive director, employee, staff, advisor who receives salary or holding shares exceeding 1 per cent of the total number of shares with voting rights of other company which undertakes business in the same nature and in competition to the business of the Company or its subsidiary company; and
  - to express independent opinions with regard to the Company's business operations.

Name	Position
Mrs. Benchawan Srangnitra	Chairman of the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee
Mr. Vallop Tiasiri	Member of the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee
Dr. Vichya Kreangam	Member of the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee

#### Remark:

• Term of office of the member of the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee is subject to retirement by rotation. Ms. Sopana Paraphuti, the Corporate Secretary, is the secretary of the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee

## **Duties and Responsibility of the Nomination**, 4. With respect to the employment of the Chief Executive Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee

- 1. Determine policy, criteria, and procedures on nomination and remuneration of members of the Board of Directors and sub-committees, and the Chief Executive Officer of the Company.
- 2. Select a qualified person to hold the position as a member of the Board of Directors, a member of sub-committees of Directors.
- both monetary and non-monetary, of the Board of Directors and sub-committees for the Board of Directors' approval,

- Officer, determine annual remuneration, annual salary rate adjustment, salary and other benefits adjustment as necessary and appropriate, either monetary or non-monetary for the Board of Directors' approval.
- 5. Determine the method to evaluate the performance of the Board of Directors, sub-committees and the Chief Executive Officer in order to propose to the Board of Directors.
- and the Chief Executive Officer, and propose to the Board 6. Review operation plan and criteria of the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee.
- 3. Set up types and rates for determination of the remuneration, 7. Encourage the Board of Directors and sub-committees to operate in compliance with the good corporate governance principles.

which to be appropriate with the responsibilities and current 8. Carry out other task assigned by the Board of Directors. market practice of the industry.

#### **The Executive Committee**

The Board of Directors has approved the establishment of the Executive Committee. As of 31 December 2018, the Executive Committee comprises of 4 members as follows:

Name	Position
Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan	Chairman of the Executive Committee
Ms. Pimkarn Leungsuwan	Member of the Executive Committee
Mr. Amornnat Janyong	Member of the Executive Committee
Mr. Pongthep Leungsuwan	Member of the Executive Committee

#### Remark:

• Ms. Bhawinee Roopiantham is the secretary of the Executive Committee

- **Duties and Responsibilities of the Executive Committee** 7. Consider the Company's profits and losses, and propose interim dividend payment to the Board of Directors for 1. Propose goals, visions, policies and business plans, including business strategies to the Board of Directors for consideration. approval.
- the control of the Executive Committee, or may appoint the Company's policies, goals and business plans. such person with an authority under the scope and period specified by the Board of Directors as deemed appropriate, behalf of the Company to a third person, within the scope of relevant businesses and for the benefit of the Company's business. whereby the Board of Directors may cancel, revoke, change or amend the appointed person or the appointment as deemed 4. Consider and approve operations which are considered as normal business transactions of the Company. The financial appropriate.
- 2. Supervise the business operations to be in accordance with 8. Appoint any one person or more to perform any acts under 3. By the appointment from the Board of Directors, act on
- limit of each transaction is in accordance with the operation 9. Carry out other tasked as from time to time assigned by authority approved by the Board of Directors, but shall not the Board of Directors of the Company. In this regard, the exceed THB 100 million for each transaction, except for designation of duties and responsibilities by the Executive expenses of the Company's normal business operations to Committee shall not include the appointment or sub-appointment which allow the persons authorized by be paid to government agencies or state enterprises, such the Executive Committee to approve any transactions which as, the Port Authority of Thailand (PAT), the Industrial such persons may have conflict, conflict of interest, or other Estate Authority of Thailand (IEAT), the Customs Department, and the Revenue Department, which has no financial limit. conflict of benefit with the Company or its subsidiary or its associate. The Executive Committee does not have authorities 5. Consider salary adjustment, and bonus and other remuneration to approve such matter, whereby it must be proposed to payment for the Company's managers and employees, except the Board of Directors' meetings or the shareholders' meetings for the Chief Executive Officer, and consider to approve a (as the case may be) to consider for further approval, unless manpower plan. such matter is the consideration of normal business transactions 6. Have the authority to appoint or hire consultant to maximize the efficiency of the Company's internal management. and general commercial terms.

# **Nomination and Appointment of Director** and Top Management

# **Overseeing of the Operation of** the Subsidiary and the Associated Companies

#### **Board of Directors**

In the nomination of directors, the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee considers various aspects of appropriateness by emphasizing on those who have skills, experiences and expertise which are in line with the policies and strategies of the Company, as well as possess all qualifications required for the Company's directors according to the Public Limited Company Act B.E. 2535 (as amended), the Securities and Exchange Act B.E. 2535 (as amended), the relevant Notifications of the Capital Market Supervisory Board, and the relevant Notifications of the Stock Exchange of Thailand. The appointment of the Company's directors shall be approved by the Board of Directors' meetings or the Shareholders' meetings, as the case may be.

The Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee nominates the qualified directors who have skills, experiences and expertise which are in line with the requirement of the Company, and are also able to devote their times to fully perform their duties. The Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee proposes the qualified of such persons, as the case may be, as follows:

- upon expiry of a directorship term or to re-elect for another or finance. term shall be approved by the Annual General Shareholders' Meeting in accordance with the following procedures: 1.1 Each shareholder shall have one vote per share.
- 1.2 Each shareholder may cast all his/her vote according
- 1.3 The candidates receiving the highest numbers of votes. ranked in descending order, shall be appointed as directors in equivalent to the numbers of required directors at such time. In the event that the numbers of candidates. in the next descending order, receiving the equal numbers of votes exceed the numbers of directors required at the time, the Chairman of the meeting shall have a casting vote.
- Board of Directors for reasons other than retiring upon expiry

of a directorship term, the Board of Directors, by a vote of not less than three-fourths of the numbers of the remaining directors, may appoint a director to fill up the vacant. However, the person so appointed as substitute director shall retain office only for the remaining term of office of the director who was replaced.

#### Audit Committee

- 1. The Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee considers various aspects of appropriateness and proposes to the Board of Directors or the Shareholders' Meetings to appoint the members of Audit Committee.
- 2. The Board of Directors or the Shareholders' Meetings appointed the Company's independent directors as a member of the Audit Committee.
- 3. The Audit Committee selects a member of the Audit Committee to be the Chairman of the Audit Committee.

#### **Oualifications of the Audit Committee**

The Audit Committee shall have gualifications as specified in the Notification of the Capital Market Supervisory Board. director to the Board of Directors and Shareholding's for appointment The Audit Committee shall serve a term of office of 3 years provided that at least a member of Audit Committee shall 1. Appointment of directors to replace the retiring directors have knowledge, understanding or experiences in accounting

#### Independent Director

In the nomination of the Company's independent directors, the candidates must be gualified for the Company's definition to (1) to elect one or several individuals as directors, but of an independent director which corresponds to the criteria could not allot his/ her votes to any person at any number. of the Notification of the Capital Market Supervisory Board.

#### **Top Management**

In nomination of the Chief Executive Officer, the Nomination, Compensation and Corporate Governance Committee nominates and appoints persons who has appropriate abilities and qualifications as top management by considering qualifications based on knowledge, experiences and professions, which are 2. For appointment of a director in the case of vacancy in the essential and highly beneficial to the Company's business, for consideration of the Board of Directors.

#### Management Policy in the Subsidiary Company

The Company will set out business policies that the Company considers to be conducive to the achievement of the Company's in LRT). objectives and long-term goals for the subsidiary through

approval of the Executive Committee and the Board of Directors. In this regard, NYK had informed that the period for purchasing The Company will designate representatives from the Executive shares was extended until 31 March 2018. The 2017 Annual Director level or the Senior Management level to take the General Meeting of shareholders acknowledged the extension position of directors in the subsidiary and to set the business of period for purchasing LRT shares of 29 percent under the strategies for the subsidiary, as well as to monitor whether above shareholder's agreement from within 15 May 2017 the subsidiary conducts its businesses within the business to be within 31 March 2018, since NYK needs more time to framework set by the Company. complete the business restructuring of the group company. On 12 January 2018, the Company received the letter to extend The directors who are representative of the Company in the the period for purchasing LRT shares of the Company to be subsidiary shall use their discretion for the best interest of the within 31 March 2019 since NYK needs more time to complete Company as a whole. As for matters which are significant to the business restructuring of the group company. The 2017 the business of the subsidiary, the directors who are representative and 2018 Annual General Meetings of Shareholders of the of the Company in the subsidiary will provide the performance Company have acknowledged such extension of period for progress report or propose the matters to the Executive exercising the option. Committee or the Board of Directors, as the case may be, for consideration. The Board of Directors' Meeting No. 2/2018 which was

held on 11 May 2018 has passed the resolution in granting Management Policy in the Associated Company an approval of the amalgamation between Sapphire RoRo When the Company acquires shares of the associated company, (Thailand) Limited ("SRT"), which is the subsidiary in which the Company will designate representatives to take the position the Company holds 99.99 percent of shares, and Global Cargo of directors in the associated company, based on the proportion (Thailand) Limited ("GCT"), for the purpose of shareholding restructuring. After the amalgamation between SRT and GCT, of the shares held by the Company, in order to monitor and ensure that the associated company carries out its business the Company holds 20 percent of the total shares sold in the operation in accordance with the Company's guidelines and new company that established from the amalgamation, i.e., NYKT International Terminal Co., Ltd." ("NYKT"). The holding expectation. of such 20 percent of shares is the same portion in which SRT The Shareholders' Agreement on the Management held in LRT whereby NYK Group holds shares in NYKT at the of the Subsidiary and the Associated Companies portion of 80 percent, which is the same portion in which LRT Subsidiary Company was held before the amalgamation.

-None-

#### Associated Company

On 22 February 2019, the Extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders no. 1/2019 approved the exercise of rights of The Shareholders' Agreement between the Company and investment in Laemchabang International Ro-Ro Terminal NYK Group, LRT's major shareholder, dated 30 March 2012 Limited ("LRT") by the purchase of 29 percent of NYKT's (as amended), specifies that within 15 May 2017, the Company shares from Artlion Development Limited ("ArtLion") which is is entitled to purchase additional 29 % of LRT's shares from a subsidiary company and under the control of Nippon Yusen NYK under the term stipulated in the Agreement which specifies Kabushiki Kaisha Group ("NYK"). the purchase price of not lower than USD 24.65 million plus

actual marginal costs. (e.g. interest cost up to the date the Company exercises its option to make additional investment

# **Overseeing of the Use of Insider** Information and Audit fee

#### **Overseeing of the Use of Insider Information**

The Company has the policy on supervising the use of insider acknowledge information prescribed in the Good Corporate Governance Manual, and it is considered that directors, managements, in order to prevent the directors and the management from using and employees are strictly responsible to maintain the the insider information which may create a conflict of interest. confidentiality of the Company's secret information, particularly the insider information that is not yet disclosed to the public, Any violation which causes the Company damages or loss or that may affect the business operation or share price. The of business opportunity shall be deemed as a violation of the responsible person shall not take opportunity, or information obtained by his/her position as being directors, managements, or employees of the Company to seek personal gain, and shall and Exchange Act B.E. 2535 (1992). not use such insider information for personal gain or provide such information to others in trading the Company's shares. Audit fee In addition, such person shall not disclose the Company's The Audit Committee is responsible for the preliminary selection secret information to a third party, especially the Company's of auditor, based on independence, ability to review or audit competitors, even though such person is no longer in the position the financial statements within the designated timeframe, of director, management, or employee of the Company. Directors, knowledge and expertise in relation to auditing services, as managements, and employees who are closely responsible well as, understanding of the Company's business. Then the for the information of the Company are prohibited from using the insider information under their knowledge to seek benefits Directors to consider for approval and nominate the selected which violates their duties owed to the Company and the auditor to be appointed in the shareholders' meeting. shareholders. Moreover, directors and managements, including their spouses and minor children shall carefully trade the In the fiscal year ended 2018, the Company has made payment Company's securities during the period of 1 month prior the for the auditor remuneration to EY Office Limited in amount announcement of financial statement and 1 day following the of THB 1,250,000 and the subsidiary of the Company in the public acknowledgement of the information. In this respect, amount of THB 100,000. The Company and its subsidiary directors and the managements shall report the personal purchase did not make any payment on non-audit fee to the auditor, and sale of the Company's securities within the period specified a person or a business related to the auditor and the auditing under the laws, as well as, report their shareholding to the office in which the auditor is employed, and there are no Board of Directors. The corporate secretary quarterly summarizes contingent expenses incurring from an incomplete service a report of shareholding of the Board of Directors and under the agreement from the past fiscal year.

managements to the Board of Directors' Meeting to

policy and the Code of Business Ethics, subjected to serious disciplinary action, as well as, offense under the Securities

Audit Committee shall propose its opinion to the Board of

#### **Internal Controls**

In the Board of Directors' Meeting No. 2/ 2019, the Board The Company has the policy to enhance the work quality and of Directors has considered and evaluated the adequacy of internal control systems currently used by the Company by improve management towards professionalism and leadership in managing Ro/Ro terminal services with efficiency, transparency acknowledging the Company's internal control systems in and good corporate governance principles. In this regards, the the following aspects: Board of Directors assigns the Audit Committee to review and 1. Internal control; audit the management system, internal control system, risk 2. Risk assessment; management system in order to ensure that all operations of 3. Operational control; each unit within the Company operates efficiently and legally 4. Information technology and data communication systems; under relevant rules, regulations, and laws. Moreover, the and Audit Committee also supervises and verifies the preparation of the 5. Tracking systems. financial statements to ensure that the Company has prepared high quality financial statements containing correct, complete, The Board of Directors has rendered the opinion that at transparent, and reliable information as well as conforming present, the Company has adequate internal control system with regard to transaction concluded with major shareholders, to the relevant accounting standards and regulations and to create confidence and credibility among the shareholders directors, managements or parties related to such person. For and all stakeholders. other aspects of internal control system, the Board of Directors has an opinion that the Company's internal control is sufficient With regards to the internal audit, the Board of Directors, in and in line with the adequacy assessment form for the internal the Meeting No. 2/2018 dated 11 May 2018, has approved control of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In this regard, the Audit Committee holds the same opinion as that the appointment of outside counsel, i.e., JS Pro (Thailand) Company Limited ("JS Pro") to be the Company's internal of the Board of Directors.

audit, having Ms. Pranee Wonglertsiri as an audit team leader and also approved the criteria of 2018 the Company's internal audit framework. The Audit Committee has considered the aualifications of JS Pro and the audit team leader to be suitable procedures of the Company so that it could control the risks and sufficient in terms of experience to perform the duty. JS Pro to be within an appropriate level. The Committee must take is required to present internal audit report directly to Audit Committee, whereby the Company has assigned the secretary management, which includes the determination, assessment, of the Audit Committee to coordinate with JS Pro.

conducted by JS Pro, EY Office Limited, the Company's auditor has assessed internal control systems of the Company and its subsidiary's financial statements and presented the audit objectives, goals, and strategic plans. results to the Audit Committee. In 2018, the Company's auditor did not detect any material control weaknesses which may Policy and treatment on risk management of the Company cause damages to the Company's operations.

# Internal Controls and **Risk Management**

#### **Risk Management**

The Executive Committee supervises overall risk management action to ensure that the Company has an effective risk prevention, reduction, and monitor of risks and shall report directly to the Board of Directors at once when the risk level Apart from the aforementioned audit of internal control systems reaches a significant level. In 2018, the Executive Committee has reviewed and agreed that risk management policy and the risk management principles are suitable for Company's

1. Specify the duty for all managements and employees to have responsibility in risk management and to have awareness

ANNUAL REPORT 2018

of the operational risks in their department and the Company
by giving importance to the risk management to the
sufficient and appropriate level.

- 2. Set the procedures in risk management pursuant to the international standard or guidelines for effective risk management, as well as in consistent with the Company's 5. The Executive Committee is responsible for the overall direction and policies in business operation.
- 3. All risks affecting the achievements of the Company must be proceeded as follows:

3.1 Identify the risk in due course;

- 3.2 Assess the chances that the risk may arise and its consequence:
- 3.3 Manage the risk by considering the related costs and

## Head of Internal Audit Department and Head of Compliance Unit of the Company Internal audit (Department) (engage with outside counsel)

Name-Surname	Ms. Pranee Wonglertsiri
Position	Internal Audit
Age	61 years
Highest Education	Master of Accountancy Program, Thammasart University
Training Record	<ul> <li>Data Analytic for Internal Audit</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Fraud related to Information Technology</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Fraud of companies listed in Stock Exchange of Thailand</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Changes of Thai Financial &amp; Reporting Standard and keys issue</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Audit Observation of reviewing the Balance sheet</li> </ul>
	Quality Audit
shareholding in the Company (percent)	-None-
Family Relations with the directors and the management	-None-
Professional Experience	<ul> <li>Director of Internal Audit, AIA Group Limited</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Auditor, SAM NAK-NGAN A.M.C. Co., Ltd</li> </ul>

#### Head of Compliance

the organization as it views that the center of compliance shall be under the supervision of the Corporate Secretary whose main task is to supervise business operation to comply with the Regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Stock Exchange of Thailand and the Port Authority of

Thailand. Main duties of compliance unit as follows: The Company does not establish a Compliance Unit within 1. Primarily suggest and communicate some guidance on the compliance with laws, rules and regulations to our management and employees

benefits from risk management; and

and implement efficiently.

reaches the significant level.

3.4 Monitor to ensure that the risk has been properly handled.

the Company in order for the employees to learn, develop

risk management procedures of the Company to ensure

that it is in an appropriate level by reviewing the risk policy

and preparing the annual risk management plan which shall

be immediately reported to the Board of Directors if the risk

4. Provide efficient communication on risk management in

2. Liaise with monitoring agencies of the Company such as the Stock Exchange of Thailand, the Securities and Exchange Commission and other related organizations.

## Report on the Responsibilities of the Board of Directors for the Financial Report

The Board of Directors is responsible for the financial report of Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited (the "Company") including consolidated financial statements and its subsidiary, which has been compiled in accordance with the financial reporting standards stipulated in the Accounting Professions Act, B.E.2547 (2004) and their presentation has been made in compliance with the stipulations of the Notification of the Department of Business Development issued under the Accounting Act, B.E. 2543 (2000). The Board of Directors has selected an appropriate accounting policy and has consistently applied such policy, including sufficiently and properly disclosing important information in the notes to financial statement. The financial statement has been audited and the auditor's opinion is unqualified. Moreover, the Company has explained and analyzed its consolidated financial position and performance within this annual report for the benefit of all the shareholders and stakeholders.

The Board of Directors has overseen that the Company has a good internal control system and complies with the relevant regulations including making annual assessments of the sufficiency of the internal control system. Additionally, the Board of Directors has appointed the Audit Committee, which comprises of only independent members, to examine the accuracy of the financial statements and whether the information was sufficiently and properly disclosed including assessing the efficiency of the internal control system and independence of the internal audit system. The Audit Committee's opinion shall appear in the report of the Audit Committee which is already comprised in this annual report.

In conclusion, the Board of Directors is of the opinion that the internal control system of the Company is in a good level which is satisfying. Therefore, it is reasonable to believe that the financial position of the Company and its subsidiary as at 31 December 2018; and the financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended are present fairly in all material respects, in accordance with the financial reporting standards.

Lungonwan

Ms. Pimkarn Leungsuwan **Director and Chief Finance Officer** 

Dr. Theparak Leungsuwan **Director and Chief Executive Officer** 



EY Office Limited 33rd Floor, Lake Rajada Office Complex 193/136-137 Rajadapisek Road Klongtoey, Bangkok 10110 G.P.O.Box 1047, Bangkok 10501, Thailand Tel: +66 2264 9090 Fax: +66 2264 0789-90 ev.com

Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited and its subsidiary Report and consolidated financial statements 31 December 2018

#### Independent Auditor's Report

To the Shareholders of Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited

#### Opinion

I have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited and its subsidiary (the Group), which comprise the statement of financial position, in which the equity method is applied, as at 31 December 2018, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies, and have also audited the separate financial statements of Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited for the same period.

In my opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited and its subsidiary and of Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited as at 31 December 2018, their financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Thai Financial Reporting Standards.

#### **Basis for Opinion**

I conducted my audit in accordance with Thai Standards on Auditing. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of my report. I am independent of the Group in accordance with the Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants as issued by the Federation of Accounting Professions as relevant to my audit of the financial statements, and I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

บริษัท สำนักงาน อีวาย จำกัด ชั้น 33 อาการเลครัชคา 193/136-137 ถนนรัชดาภิเษก คลองเตย กรุงเทพฯ 10110 ตู้ป.ณ. 1047 กรุงเทพฯ 10501 โทรศัพท์: +66 2264 9090 โทรสาร: +66 2264 0789-90 ev.com



#### **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in my professional judgement, were of most significance in my audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of my audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming my opinion thereon, and I do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

I have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of my report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, my audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to my assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements. The results of my audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for my audit opinion on the accompanying financial statements as a whole.

Key audit matters and how audit procedures respond for each matter are described below.

#### **Revenue recognition**

I consider that the recognition of revenue from services is a significant risk because the revenue that the Company recognises is a material amount and it is key indicator of operating results and to which financial statements users pay attention. There is therefore a risk of revenue being recognised at an inappropriate period or earlier than appropriate.

I have examined the revenue recognition of the Company by assessing and testing the Company's IT system and its internal controls with respect to the revenue cycle by making enquiry of responsible executives gaining an understanding of the controls and selecting representation samples to test the operation of the designed controls, and with special consideration giving to expanding the scope of the testing of the internal controls which respond to above risks and applying a sampling method to select transactions to assess whether revenue recognition, was consistent with the conditions agreed by the parties, and whether it was in compliance with the Company's policy. On a sampling basis, I examined supporting documents for those transactions occurring during the year and near the end of the accounting period and reviewing credit notes that the Company issued after the period-end. Moreover, I performed analytical procedures on disaggregated data to detect possible irregularities in service transactions throughout the period, particularly for accounting entries made through journal vouchers.



## Allowance for impairment of investments in an associate

I have focused on the consideration of the impairment of investments in an associate as discussed in Note 12 to the financial statements, because the impairment assessment on investment in an associate is a significant accounting estimate requiring the management to exercise a high degree of judgement in estimating the cash inflows that are expected to be generated from an associate in the future, and setting an appropriate discount rate and growth rate. There is thus a risk with respect to the valuation of investment in an associate.

I have assessed the financial model selected by management by testing the significant assumptions applied by management in preparing estimates of the cash flows expected to be realised from the associate in the future by comparing such assumptions with outside and inside sources and, reviewing the accuracy of past cash flow projections in comparison with actual operating results in order to assess the reliability of the cash flow projections. I also considered the appropriateness of management's assumptions through analysis of the weighted-average cost of discount rates, testing the calculation of the realisable value of investment in this associate using the selected financial model.

#### Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprise the information included in annual report of the Group, but does not include the financial statements and my auditor's report thereon. The annual report of the Group is expected to be made available to me after the date of this auditor's report.

My opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and I do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with my audit of the financial statements, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or my knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

When I read the annual report of the Group, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance for correction of the misstatement.



Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Thai Financial Reporting Standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

## Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Thai Standards on Auditing will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Thai Standards on Auditing, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. I also:

Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether . due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.



- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- · Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities audit. I remain solely responsible for my audit opinion.

I communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide those charged with governance with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing

accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion. My conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of my auditor's report. However, future events or

the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions

or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. I am responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group



Statements of financial position

As at 31 December 2018

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, I determine those matters	
that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and	
are therefore the key audit matters. I describe these matters in my auditor's report unless law or	
regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances,	
I determine that a matter should not be communicated in my report because the adverse	
consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits	
of such communication.	

I am responsible for the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report.

C. Supertin

Chayapol Suppasedtanon Certified Public Accountant (Thailand) No. 3972

EY Office Limited Bangkok: 7 February 2019

		in which the equity	Consolidated		
		method is applied	financial statement	Separate fina	ncial statements
	Note	31 December 2018	31 December 2017	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Assets					
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	7	1,036,578,342	35,176,941	1,036,578,342	35,061,632
Current investments	8	1,086,874,931	1,972,095,671	1,086,874,931	1,970,347,758
Trade and other receivables	9	118,154,521	119,203,673	118,154,521	119,203,673
Prepaid expenses		34,651,453	21,815,469	34,651,453	21,815,469
Other current assets		8,708,541	15,303,284	8,708,541	15,284,571
Total current assets		2,284,967,788	2,163,595,038	2,284,967,788	2,161,713,103
Non-current assets					
Long-term investments	10	175,773,359	130,251,366	175,773,359	130,251,366
Investment in a subsidiary	11	-	-	-	503,552,413
Investment in an associate	12	510,705,873	506,436,871	544,806,183	41,253,770
Right under port service concession agreement	13	209,559,651	292,069,929	209,559,651	292,069,929
Leasehold improvements, buildings and equipment	14	1,087,071,676	1,117,231,814	1,087,071,676	1,117,231,814
Intangible assets	15	93,274,737	98,907,537	93,274,737	98,907,537
Deferred tax assets	25	41,686,299	42,089,741	41,686,299	42,089,741
Other non-current assets		14,988,409	6,135,615	14,988,409	6,135,615
Total non-current assets		2,133,060,004	2,193,122,873	2,167,160,314	2,231,492,185
Total assets		4,418,027,792	4,356,717,911	4,452,128,102	4,393,205,288

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Director

(Theparak Leungsuwan)

(Unit: Baht)

Director

Statements of financial position (continued)

As at 31 December 2018

					(- )
		Financial statement			
		in which the equity	Consolidated		
		method is applied	financial statement	Separate finar	ncial statements
	Note	31 December 2018	31 December 2017	31 December 2018	31 December 201
Liabilities and shareholders' equity					
Current liabilities					
Trade and other payables	16	61,517,723	20,490,865	61,517,723	20,490,865
Income tax payable		27,333,033	28,092,713	27,333,033	28,092,713
Current portion of liabilities under finance lease					
agreements	18	1,927,183	1,165,379	1,927,183	1,165,379
Security deposits	19	8,841,946	38,642,642	8,841,946	38,642,642
Accrued expenses	17, 20	198,122,430	183,364,410	198,122,430	183,264,110
Other current liabilities		12,571,529	15,835,188	12,571,529	15,835,188
Total current liabilities		310,313,844	287,591,197	310,313,844	287,490,897
Non-current liabilities					
Provision for port remuneration under concession					
agreement - net of current portion	17	53,713,310	95,529,956	53,713,310	95,529,956
Liabilities under finance lease agreements					
- net of current portion	18	134,962	287,627	134,962	287,627
Accrued land rental expense	29.1	90,601,519	93,994,722	90,601,519	93,994,722
Security deposits	19	123,560,969	75,588,553	123,560,969	75,588,553
Provision for decommissioning costs	21	28,208,873	27,211,645	28,208,873	27,211,645
Provision for long-term employee benefits	22	24,420,816	22,375,799	24,420,816	22,375,799
Total non-current liabilities		320,640,449	314,988,302	320,640,449	314,988,302
Total liabilities		630,954,293	602,579,499	630,954,293	602,479,199

\_ \_

Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited and its subsidiary

Statements of financial position (continued)

As at 31 December 2018

(Unit: Baht)

		Financial statement in which the equity method is applied	Consolidated financial statement	Separate final	ncial statements
	Note	31 December 2018	31 December 2017	31 December 2018	31 December 2017
Shareholders' equity					
Share capital					
Registered					
1,240,000,000 ordinary shares of Baht 0.50 each		620,000,000	620,000,000	620,000,000	620,000,000
Issued and fully paid					
1,240,000,000 ordinary shares of Baht 0.50 each		620,000,000	620,000,000	620,000,000	620,000,000
Share premium		2,178,409,444	2,178,409,444	2,178,409,444	2,178,409,444
Retained earnings					
Appropriated - statutory reserve	23	62,000,000	62,000,000	62,000,000	62,000,000
Unappropriated		926,664,055	893,728,968	960,764,365	930,316,645
Total shareholders' equity		3,787,073,499	3,754,138,412	3,821,173,809	3,790,726,089
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity		4,418,027,792	4,356,717,911	4,452,128,102	4,393,205,288
		-	-	-	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Director

(Theparak Leungsuwan)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Director

\_ \_

\_\_\_\_ \_

Director

(Theparak Leungsuwan)

(Pimkarn Leungsuwan)

(Unit: Baht)

Director

#### Statements of comprehensive income

For the year ended 31 December 2018

				(Unit: Baht)		
		Consolidated financial statements		Separate financial statements		
	Note	2018	2017	2018	<u>2017</u>	
Profit or loss:						
Revenues						
Service income	6	1,180,285,763	1,159,917,201	1,180,285,763	1,159,917,201	
Other service income		247,597,109	213,334,288	247,597,109	213,334,288	
Interest income	6	31,518,312	30,915,260	31,489,812	30,887,914	
Other income	6	9,517,552	18,117,156	9,517,552	18,117,156	
Total revenues		1,468,918,736	1,422,283,905	1,468,890,236	1,422,256,559	
Expenses						
Cost of services	6	794,528,023	763,706,688	794,528,023	763,706,688	
Selling expenses		3,572,455	3,588,372	3,572,455	3,588,372	
Administrative expenses		162,633,410	153,580,863	162,523,320	153,468,773	
Total expenses		960,733,888	920,875,923	960,623,798	920,763,833	
Profit before share of profit (loss) from investment i	n					
associate, finance cost and income tax expense		508,184,848	501,407,982	508,266,438	501,492,726	
Share of profit (loss) form investment in associate	12	2,568,957	(6,878,305)	-	-	
Profit before finance cost and income tax expense		510,753,805	494,529,677	508,266,438	501,492,726	
Finance cost		(6,045,878)	(7,718,594)	(6,045,878)	(7,718,594)	
Profit before income tax expense		504,707,927	486,811,083	502,220,560	493,774,132	
ncome tax expense	25	(99,772,840)	(98,125,937)	(99,772,840)	(98,125,937)	
Profit for the year		404,935,087	388,685,146	402,447,720	395,648,195	
Other comprehensive income:						
Other comprehensive income for the year		-	-	-	-	
Fotal comprehensive income for the year		404,935,087	388,685,146	402,447,720	395,648,195	
Earnings per share						
Basic earnings per share						
Profit for the year		0.33	0.31	0.32	0.32	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Director

Director

(Theparak Leungsuwan)

(Pimkarn Leungsuwan)

## Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited and its subsidiary Statements of changes in shareholders' equity

For the year ended 31 December 2018

(Unit: Baht)

	Consolidated financial statements				
	Issued and		Retained	earnings	
	fully paid-up		Appropriated -		Total sharehlders
	share capital	Share premium	statutory reserve	Unappropriated	equity
Balance as at 1 January 2017	620,000,000	2,178,409,444	62,000,000	877,043,822	3,737,453,266
Profit for the year	-	-	-	388,685,146	388,685,146
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	388,685,146	388,685,146
Dividends paid (Note 26)	-	-	-	(372,000,000)	(372,000,000)
Balance as at 31 December 2017	620,000,000	2,178,409,444	62,000,000	893,728,968	3,754,138,412
Balance as at 1 January 2018	620,000,000	2,178,409,444	62,000,000	893,728,968	3,754,138,412
Profit for the year	-	-	-	404,935,087	404,935,087
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	404,935,087	404,935,087
Dividends paid (Note 26)	-	-	-	(372,000,000)	(372,000,000)
Balance as at 31 December 2018	620,000,000	2,178,409,444	62,000,000	926,664,055	3,787,073,499
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Director

(Theparak Leungsuwan)

#### (Unit: Baht)

Consolidated financial statements

Director

#### Statements of changes in shareholders' equity (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2018

	Separate financial statements					
	Issued and		Retained	earnings		
	fully paid-up		Appropriated -		Total sharehlders'	
	share capital	Share premium	statutory reserve	Unappropriated	equity	
Balance as at 1 January 2017	620,000,000	2,178,409,444	62,000,000	906,668,450	3,767,077,894	
Profit for the year	-	-	-	395,648,195	395,648,195	
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	-	
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-		395,648,195	395,648,195	
Dividends paid (Note 26)	-	-	-	(372,000,000)	(372,000,000)	
Balance as at 31 December 2017	620,000,000	2,178,409,444	62,000,000	930,316,645	3,790,726,089	
Balance as at 1 January 2018	620,000,000	2,178,409,444	62,000,000	930,316,645	3,790,726,089	
Profit for the year	-	-	-	402,447,720	402,447,720	
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	-	
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	402,447,720	402,447,720	
Dividends paid (Note 26)	-	-	-	(372,000,000)	(372,000,000)	
Balance as at 31 December 2018	620,000,000	2,178,409,444	62,000,000	960,764,365	3,821,173,809	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Director (Theparak Leungsuwan)

Director

#### (Pimkarn Leungsuwan)

Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited and its subsidiary

Cash flow statements

(Unit: Baht)

For the year ended 31 December 2018

				(Unit: Baht)
	Consolidated finan	Consolidated financial statements		al statements
	<u>2018</u>	2017	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Cash flows from operating activities				
Profit before income tax expense	504,707,927	486,811,083	502,220,560	493,774,132
Adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to net cash				
provided by (paid from) operating activities:				
Share of (profit) loss from investment in associate	(2,568,957)	6,878,305	-	-
Unrealised loss (gain) from investment in trading securities	615,295	(650,700)	615,295	(650,700)
Doubtful debts	8,425,022	495,802	8,425,022	495,802
Depreciation and amortisation	218,944,528	234,524,734	218,944,528	234,524,734
Gain on sales of equipment and vehicles	(4,968,644)	(2,841,795)	(4,968,644)	(2,841,795)
Financial cost on provision for port remuneration	4,383,354	5,895,442	4,383,354	5,895,442
Financial cost on decommissioning costs	997,228	997,229	997,228	997,229
Long-term employee benefit expense	2,474,685	2,567,834	2,474,685	2,567,834
Interest income	(31,518,312)	(30,915,260)	(31,489,812)	(30,887,914)
Interest expenses	108,595	296,301	108,595	296,301
Profit from operating activities before change in				
operating assets and liabilities	701,600,721	704,058,975	701,710,811	704,171,065
Operating assets (increase) decrease				
Trade and other receivables	(7,375,870)	(3,496,403)	(7,375,870)	(3,496,403)
Prepaid expenses	(12,835,984)	5,935,405	(12,835,984)	5,935,405
Other current assets	(1,049,382)	(40,659)	(1,027,278)	(40,441)
Other non-current assets	(3,998,178)	(39,509)	(3,998,178)	(39,509)
Operating liabilities increase (decrease)				
Trade and other payables	13,604,710	(298,054)	13,604,710	(298,054)
Accrued expenses	(31,333,956)	(30,924,926)	(31,341,681)	(30,924,926)
Accrued land rental expense	(3,393,203)	(1,675,797)	(3,393,203)	(1,675,797)
Security deposits	18,171,720	(15,516,459)	18,171,720	(15,516,459)
Provision for long-term employee benefits	(429,668)	(112,087)	(429,668)	(112,087)
Other current liabilities	(3,263,659)	58,079	(3,263,659)	58,079
Cash flows from operating activities	669,697,251	657,948,565	669,821,720	658,060,873
Cash paid for corporate income tax	(100,129,078)	(100,614,639)	(100,129,078)	(100,614,639)
Net cash flows from operating activities	569,568,173	557,333,926	569,692,642	557,446,234

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

(Theparak Leungsuwan)

(Unit: Baht)

Director

Cash flow statements (continued)

For the year ended 31 December 2018

				(Unit: Baht)
	Consolidated finar	Consolidated financial statements		al statements
	2018	2017	<u>2018</u>	2017
Cash flows from investing activities				
Decrease (increase) in current investments	882,938,680	(92,469,787)	882,857,532	(92,449,476)
Increase in long-term investments	(45,521,993)	(118,251,366)	(45,521,993)	(118,251,366)
Cash of subsidiary as at the date of change in status	(118,099)	-	-	-
Proceeds from sales of equipment and vehicles	4,978,401	3,836,075	4,978,401	3,836,075
Cash paid for constructions of ports, buildings and				
purchases of equipment	(70,536,286)	(26,894,002)	(70,536,286)	(26,894,002)
Cash paid for purchase of intangible assets	(4,047,250)	(1,242,820)	(4,047,250)	(1,242,820)
Interest income	39,139,231	43,341,902	39,093,120	43,320,224
Net cash from (used in) investing activities	806,832,684	(191,679,998)	806,823,524	(191,681,365)
Cash flows from financing activities				
Repayments of finance lease payables	(2,890,861)	(1,761,607)	(2,890,861)	(1,761,607)
Dividends paid	(372,000,000)	(372,000,000)	(372,000,000)	(372,000,000)
Interest paid	(108,595)	(296,301)	(108,595)	(296,301)
Net cash used in financing activities	(374,999,456)	(374,057,908)	(374,999,456)	(374,057,908)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,001,401,401	(8,403,980)	1,001,516,710	(8,293,039)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	35,176,941	43,580,921	35,061,632	43,354,671
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year (Note 7)	1,036,578,342	35,176,941	1,036,578,342	35,061,632
	-	-	-	-
Supplemental cash flow information:				
Non-cash transactions				
Asset purchased under finance lease agreement	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	-
Payables for constructions and purchase of equipment	30,966,148	-	30,966,148	-
Payables for purchase of intangible assets	-	3,544,000	-	3,544,000

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Director

(Theparak Leungsuwan)

(Pimkarn Leungsuwan)

Director

Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited and its subsidiary Notes to consolidated financial statements For the year ended 31 December 2018

#### General information 1.

Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited ("the Company") is a public company incorporated and domiciled in Thailand. The Company is principally engaged in the provision of port services, carriage, handling of goods and warehouse service. The Company's port is located at 51 Moo 3 Laem Chabang Port, Toongsukhla, Sriracha, Chonburi.

The registered head office of the Company is at 1168/52 Lumpini Tower, 19th Floor, Rama IV Road, Thungmahamek, Sathorn, Bangkok.

## Agreement for Investment, Construction, Management and Operation of A5 Terminal

On 11 April 1996, the Company entered into the Agreement for Investment, Construction, Management and Operation of A5 Terminal ("the Concession Agreement") at Laem Chabang Port with the Port Authority of Thailand ("PAT"), for a 25 years, from 1 May 1996 to 30 April 2021. However, the period of Company can submit a written request for a 5-year extension, 2 years prior to the end of the Agreement, on terms and conditions to be mutually agreed by the counterparties.

Under the Concession Agreement, the Company is committed to pay remunerations to PAT, with each operating year's remuneration divided into four installments, each due for payment on the day before the beginning of the corresponding quarter. In addition, the Company may be charged an additional fee in the event that cargos transported through the terminal in any year exceed the number stated in the Agreement. The payment of the additional fee is to be made on an annual basis and is due at the end of each operating year.

PAT announces the Port Charges and Port Tariff rates, and the Company must not charge its clients more than PAT's announced rates.

After the expiration of the Agreement, all immovable properties including infrastructure shall become the property of PAT as "Build, Operate and Transfer" basis. PAT also has the right to buy all or part of the movable properties from the Company at their current book value.

#### **Basis of preparation** 2.

2.1 The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Thai Financial Reporting Standards enunciated under the Accounting Professions Act B.E. 2547 and their presentation has been made in compliance with the stipulations of the Notification of the Department of Business Development dated 11 October 2016, issued under the Accounting Act B.E. 2543.

The financial statements in Thai language are the official statutory financial statements of the Company. The financial statements in English language have been translated from the Thai language financial statements.

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis except where otherwise disclosed in the accounting policies.

- 2.2 Basis of consolidation
  - The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of a) Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited ("the Company") and the subsidiary company ("the subsidiary") as follow:

	Nature of	Country of		
Subsidiary's name	business	incorporation	Percentage o	f shareholding
			2018	2017
			(%)	(%)
Sapphire RoRo (Thailand) Limited	Investment holding	Thailand	-	100

There was a change in the status of investment. On 17 September 2018, Sapphire RoRo (Thailand) Limited ("SRT"), a subsidiary, and Global Cargo (Thailand) Limited ("GCT") registered their amalgamation with the Ministry of Commerce under the new name of "NYKT International Terminal Co., Ltd" ("NYKT"). Upon the amalgamation, the Company holds 20 percent shares of NYKT which caused the change in the status of its investment from investment in subsidiary to associated company. Therefore, the Company has not presented the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2018, but has presented the statement of financial position as at 31 December 2018, in which the equity method is applied and that the statement of comprehensive income has included operating results of the subsidiary until the date of change in investment status.

. Director

- b)
- C)
- d) significant accounting policies as the Company.
- e) have been eliminated from the consolidated financial statements.
- company under the cost method.
- 3. New financial reporting standards
  - (a) financial statements.
  - (b) beginning on or after 1 January 2019 standards.

The management of the Company believe that the revised financial reporting standards will not have any significant impact on the financial statements when they are initially applied. However, the new standard involves changes to key principles, as summarised below.

(Pimkarn Leungsuwan)

2

The Company is deemed to have control over an investee or subsidiary if it has rights, or is exposed, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee, and it has the ability to direct the activities that affect the amount of its returns.

Subsidiary is fully consolidated, being the date on which the Company obtains control, and continue to be consolidated until the date when such control ceases.

The financial statements of the subsidiary are prepared using the same

Material balances and transactions between the Company and its subsidiary

2.3 The separate financial statements present investments in subsidiary and associated

#### Financial reporting standards that became effective in the current year

During the year, the Company and its subsidiaries have adopted the revised financial reporting standards and interpretations (revised 2017) and new accounting treatment guidance which are effective for fiscal years beginning on or after 1 January 2018. These financial reporting standards were aimed at alignment with the corresponding International Financial Reporting Standards with most of the changes and clarifications directed towards disclosures in the notes to financial statements. The adoption of these financial reporting standards does not have any significant impact on the Company and its subsidiaries'

# Financial reporting standards that will become effective for fiscal years

During the current year, the Federation of Accounting Professions issued a number of revised and new financial reporting standards and interpretations (revised 2018) including new accounting treatment guidance, which are effective for fiscal years beginning on or after 1 January 2019. These financial reporting standards were aimed at alignment with the corresponding International Financial Reporting Standards with most of the changes directed towards clarifying accounting treatment and providing accounting guidance for users of the

#### **TFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers**

TFRS 15 supersedes the following accounting standards together with related Interpretations.

TAS 11 (revised 2017)	Construction contracts
TAS 18 (revised 2017)	Revenue
TSIC 31 (revised 2017)	Revenue - Barter Transactions Involving Advertising
	Services
TFRIC 13 (revised 2017)	Customer Loyalty Programmes
TFRIC 15 (revised 2017)	Agreements for the Construction of Real Estate
TFRIC 18 (revised 2017)	Transfers of Assets from Customers

Entities are to apply this standard to all contracts with customers unless those contracts fall within the scope of other standards. The standard establishes a fivestep model to account for revenue arising from contracts with customers, with revenue being recognised at an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring goods or services to a customer. The standard requires entities to exercise judgement, taking into consideration all of the relevant facts and circumstances when applying each step of the model.

The management of the Company believe that this standard will not have any significant impact on the financial statements when it is initially applied.

#### Financial reporting standards related to financial instruments that will (C) become effective for fiscal years beginning on or after 1 January 2020

During the current year, the Federation of Accounting Professions issued the set of TFRSs related to financial instruments consists of five accounting standards and interpretations, as follows:

Financial reporting standards:

TFRS 7 **Financial Instruments: Disclosures** TFRS 9 **Financial Instruments** 

Accounting standard:

**TAS 32** Financial Instruments: Presentation

. Director

#### **Financial Reporting Standard Interpretations:**

TFRIC 16	Hedges of
TFRIC 19	Extinguis

These TFRSs related to financial instruments make stipulations relating to the classification of financial instruments and their measurement at fair value or amortised cost (taking into account the type of instrument, the characteristics of the contractual cash flows and the Company's business model), calculation of impairment using the expected credit loss method, and hedge accounting. These include stipulations regarding the presentation and disclosure of financial instruments. When the TFRSs related to financial instruments are effective, some accounting standards, interpretations and guidance which are currently effective will be cancelled.

The management of the Company is currently evaluating the impact of these standards to the financial statements in the year when they are adopted.

#### Significant accounting policies 4.

#### Revenue recognition 4.1

Rendering of services

Service revenue is recognised when the services have been rendered. Recognised revenue for which invoices have not yet been issued is presented under the caption of "Unbilled receivables". Service revenue is invoiced value, excluding value added tax, after deducting discounts.

Interest income

Interest income is recognised on an accrual basis based on the effective interest rate.

#### 4.2 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash in hand, cash at bank, and all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less and not subject to withdrawal restrictions.

4

. Director

of a Net Investment in a Foreign Operation shing Financial Liabilities with Equity Instruments

#### 4.3 Trade accounts receivable

Trade accounts receivable are stated at the net realisable value. Allowance for doubtful accounts is provided for the estimated losses that may be incurred in collection of receivables. The allowance is generally based on collection experience and analysis of debt aging.

#### Investments 4.4

- Investments in securities held for trading are stated at fair value. Changes in the a) fair value of these securities are recorded in profit or loss.
- Investments in debt securities, both due within one year and expected to be held b) to maturity, are recorded at amortised cost. The premium/discount on debt securities is amortised/accreted by the effective rate method with the amortised/accreted amount presented as an adjustment to the interest income.
- Investment in associate is accounted for in the consolidated financial statements c) using the equity method.
- d) Investments in subsidiary and associate are accounted for in the separate financial statements using the cost method, netting with allowance for impairment (if any).

The fair value of unit trusts is determined from their net asset value.

The weighted average method is used for computation of the cost of investments.

In the event the Company reclassifies investments from one type to another, such investments will be readjusted to their fair value as at the reclassification date. The difference between the carrying amount of the investments and the fair value on the date of reclassification are recorded in profit or loss or recorded as other components of shareholders' equity, depending on the type of investment that is reclassified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the investment is recognised in profit or loss.

. Director

## 4.5 Right under port service concession agreement

The Company initially recorded the right under port service concession agreement at cost, which comprises the present value of future commitments in order to obtain the right under the concession agreement and project costs in relation to ports, structures and related improvements. Following initial recognition, the right is stated at historical cost after deducting amortisation and impairment provision (if any).

The Company reclassified project costs as a part of right under port service concession agreement, transferring them at their net book value.

The Company amortises the concession right as an expense in the income statement in proportion to the volume of service stated in the agreement. However, during the transition period, the Company applied the net book value of the existing assets as the initial cost for amortisation purposes. The Company reviews for impairment of the assets whenever there are indications of impairment and reviews the amortisation method at lease once per year.

## 4.6 Leasehold improvements, buildings and equipment / Depreciation

Leasehold improvements, buildings and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and allowance for loss on impairment of assets (if any).

Depreciation of leasehold improvements, buildings, and equipment is calculated by reference to their costs on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

#### Yards

Buildings and other constructions Others

Depreciation is included in determining income.

No depreciation is provided on assets under construction and installation.

6

. Director

5 - 20 years 5 - 20 years 5 - 10 years

#### 4.7 Intangible assets

Intangible assets acquired through business combination are initially recognised at their fair value on the date of business acquisition while intangible assets acquired in other cases are recognised at cost. Following the initial recognition, the intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses (if any).

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortised on a systematic basis over the economic useful life and tested for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortisation period and the amortisation method of such intangible assets are reviewed at least at each financial year end. The amortisation expense is charged to profit or loss.

A summary of the intangible assets with finite useful lives is as follows:

	<u>Useful lives</u>
Leasehold rights	the periods of land leaseholds (10 - 30 years)
Computer software	5 years

#### 4.8 Goodwill

Goodwill is initially recorded at cost, which equals to the excess of cost of business combination over the fair value of the net assets acquired. If the fair value of the net assets acquired exceeds the cost of business combination, the excess is immediately recognised as gain in profit or loss.

Goodwill is carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. Goodwill is tested for impairment annually and when circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired.

For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is allocated to each of the Company's cash generating units (or group of cash-generating units) that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination. The Company estimates the recoverable amount of each cash-generating unit (or group of cash-generating units) to which the goodwill relates. Where the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognised in profit or loss. Impairment losses relating to goodwill cannot be reversed in future periods.

. Director

#### 4.9 Related party transactions

Related parties comprise individuals or enterprises and individuals that control, or are controlled by, the Company, whether directly or indirectly, or which are under common control with the Company.

They also include associated companies and individuals or enterprises which directly or indirectly own a voting interest in the Company that gives them significant influence over the Company, key management personnel, directors and officers with authority in the planning and direction of the Company's operations.

#### 4.10 Long-term leases

Leases of property, plant and equipment which transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance leases. Finance leases are capitalised at the lower of the fair value of the leased assets and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The outstanding rental obligations, net of finance charges, are included in other long-term payables, while the interest element is charged to profit or loss over the lease period. The assets acquired under finance leases is depreciated over the useful life of the assets.

Lease of property, plant and equipment which not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as operation leases. Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

#### 4.11 Foreign currencies

The financial statements are presented in Baht, which is also the Company's and subsidiary's functional currency.

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into Baht at the exchange rate ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into Baht at the exchange rate ruling at the end of reporting period.

Gains and losses on exchange are included in determining income.

(Pimkarn Leungsuwan)

#### 4.12 Impairment of assets

At the end of each reporting date, the Company performs impairment reviews in respect of the right under port service concession agreement, leasehold improvements, buildings, equipment and other intangible assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that an asset may be impaired. An impairment loss is recognised when the recoverable amount of an asset, which is the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use, is less than the carrying amount.

An impairment loss on assets is recognised in profit or loss.

#### 4.13 Employee benefits

#### Short-term employee benefits

Salaries, wages, bonuses and contributions to the social security fund are recognised as expenses when incurred.

#### Post-employment benefits and other long-term employee benefits

#### Defined contribution plans

The Company and its employees have jointly established a provident fund. The fund is monthly contributed by employees and by the Company. The fund's assets are held in a separate trust fund and the Company's contributions are recognised as expenses when incurred.

#### Defined benefit plans and other long-term employee benefits

The Company has obligations in respect of the severance payments it must make to employees upon retirement under labor law and other employee benefit plans. The Company treats these severance payment obligations as a defined benefit plan. In addition, the Company provides other long-term employee benefit plan, namely long service awards.

The obligation under the defined benefit plan and other long-term employee benefit plans is determined by a professionally qualified independent actuary based on actuarial techniques, using the projected unit credit method.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from post-employment benefits and are recognised immediately in other comprehensive income.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from other long-term benefits are recognised immediately in profit and loss.

. Director

10

#### 4.14 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

## Provision for port remuneration under concession agreement

The Company records provision for port remuneration under concession agreement based on the present value of future payment commitments to the Port Authority of Thailand under the Agreement for Investment, Construction, Management and Operation at A5 Terminal.

#### 4.15 Income tax

Income tax expense represents the sum of corporate income tax currently payable and deferred tax.

#### **Current tax**

Current income tax is provided in the accounts at the amount expected to be paid to the taxation authorities, based on taxable profits determined in accordance with tax legislation.

#### **Deferred tax**

Deferred income tax is provided on temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts at the end of each reporting period, using the tax rates enacted at the end of the reporting period.

The Company recognises deferred tax liabilities for all taxable temporary differences while it recognises deferred tax assets for all deductible temporary differences and tax losses carried forward to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which such deductible temporary differences and tax losses carried forward can be utilised.

At each reporting date, the Company reviews and reduces the carrying amount of deferred tax assets to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised.

The Company records deferred tax directly to shareholders' equity if the tax relates to items that are recorded directly to shareholders' equity.

#### 4.16 Fair value measurement

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between buyer and seller (market participants) at the measurement date. The Company and its subsidiaries apply a quoted market price in an active market to measure their assets and liabilities that are required to be measured at fair value by relevant financial reporting standards. Except in case of no active market of an identical asset or liability or when a quoted market price is not available, the Company and its subsidiaries measure fair value using valuation technique that are appropriate in the circumstances and maximises the use of relevant observable inputs related to assets and liabilities that are required to be measured at fair value.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy into three levels based on categorise of input to be used in fair value measurement as follows:

- Level 1 Use of quoted market prices in an observable active market for such assets or liabilities
- Level 2 Use of other observable inputs for such assets or liabilities, whether directly or indirectly
- Level 3 Use of unobservable inputs such as estimates of future cash flows

At the end of each reporting period, the Company determine whether transfers have occurred between levels within the fair value hierarchy for assets and liabilities held at the end of the reporting period that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

#### 5. Significant accounting judgements and estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with financial reporting standards at times requires management to make subjective judgements and estimates regarding matters that are inherently uncertain. These judgements and estimates affect reported amounts and disclosures; and actual results could differ from these estimates. Significant judgements and estimates are as follows:

## Allowance for doubtful accounts and unbilled receivables

In determining an allowance for doubtful accounts and unbilled receivables, the management needs to make judgement and estimates based upon, among other things, past collection history, aging profile of outstanding debts and the prevailing economic condition.

## Leasehold improvements, buildings and equipment / Depreciation

In determining depreciation of leasehold improvements, buildings and equipment, the management is required to make estimates of the useful lives and residual values of the Company's leasehold improvements, buildings and equipment and to review estimate useful lives and residual values when there are any changes. In addition, the management is required to review leasehold improvements, buildings and equipment for impairment on a periodical basis and record impairment losses when it is determined that their recoverable amount is lower than the carrying amount. This requires judgements regarding forecast of future revenues and expenses relating to the assets subject to the review.

## Impairment of investment in subsidiary and associate

The Company treats investment in subsidiary and associate as impaired when there has been a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value below their cost or where other objective evidence of impairment exists. The determination of what is "significant" or "prolonged" requires judgement of the management.

#### **Deferred tax assets**

Deferred tax assets are recognised for deductible temporary differences and unused tax losses to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences and losses can be utilised. Significant management judgement is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and level of estimate future taxable profits.

## Post-employment benefits under defined benefit plans and other long-term employee benefits

The obligation under the defined benefit plan and other long-term employee benefit plans is determined based on actuarial techniques. Such determination is made based on various assumptions, including discount rate, future salary increase rate, mortality rate and staff turnover rate.

. Director

Director

#### 6. Related party transactions

During the years, the Company and its subsidiary had significant business transactions with related parties. Such transactions, which are summarised below, arose in the ordinary course of business and were concluded on commercial terms and bases agreed upon between the Company and those related parties.

(Unit: Million Baht)

	Consolidated	/ Separate		
	financial sta	atements		Short-term employee benefits
	2018	2017	Pricing policy	Long-term benefits
Transactions with associate cor	mpany			Total
Other income	1.32	1.32	Rate as stipulated in the agreement	i otai
Transactions with group shareh	olders			7. Cash and cash equivalents
Income from seaport service	200.47	203.04	PAT's announced rate	
Other revenue	0.20	0.20	Rate as stipulated in the agreement	
Transactions with related comp	any			Fin
Service fee expense	9.35	2.88	Rate as stipulated in the agreement	state
				whi

As at 31 December 2018 and 2017, the balances of the accounts between the Company and those related companies are as follows:

(Unit: Million Baht)

	Financial statement				
	in which the equity	Consolidated /			
	method is applied /	Separate			
	Separate financial	financial			
	statement	statements			
	2018	2017			
Group shareholders					
Account receivable	12.21	19.80			
Unbilled receivable	9.67	6.90			
Security deposit	21.00	21.00			
Related company					
Deposit	0.24	0.24			
Accrued service fee expense	6.47	-			

. Director

#### Directors and management's benefits

During the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017, the Company and its subsidiary had employee benefit expenses provided to its directors and management as below.

	Financial			
	statement in			
	which the			
	equity	Consolidated		
	method is	financial	Sepa	arate
	applied	statement	financial statements	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Cash	157	182	157	182
Bank deposits	73,271	34,995	73,271	34,880
Bills of exchange	963,150		963,150	-
Total	1,036,578	35,177	1,036,578	35,062

As at 31 December 2018 and 2017, bank deposits in savings account earned interest at floating rates based on daily bank deposit rates.

As at 31 December 2018, bills of e 1.40% per annum.

(Pimkarn Leungsuwan)

(Unit:	(Unit: Thousand Baht)				
Consolidated	d / Separate				
financial st	financial statements				
2018	2017				
37,041	36,369				
3,907	3,734				
40,948	40,103				

## (Unit: Thousand Baht)

As at 31 December 2018, bills of exchange with bank carry fixed interest rates at

#### 8. Current investments

#### 9. Trade and other receivables

#### (Unit: Thousand Baht)

	Financial			
	statement in			
	which the equity	Consolidated		
	method is	financial	Sepa	rate
	applied	statement	financial st	atements
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Fixed deposits / Bills of exchange	702,985	1,926,445	702,985	1,924,697
Investment in trading securities				
Government bonds	54,862	-	54,862	-
Debentures	138,650	-	138,650	-
Investment in open-end fund	157,511	45,000	157,511	45,000
Marketable securities	34,133	-	34,133	-
Total	385,156	45,000	385,156	45,000
Add: Unrealised gain on				
change in value of				
investments	(1,266)	651	(1,266)	651
Investment in trading securities - net	383,890	45,651	383,890	45,651
Total current investments	1,086,875	1,972,096	1,086,875	1,970,348

Fixed deposits and bills of exchange carry interest rates at 1.40% to 1.80% per annum (2017: 1.40% to 1.65% per annum) (the Company: 1.40% to 1.80% per annum 2017: 1.40% to 1.65% per annum) with maturity 5 months to 1 year from inception date.

. Director

Trade receivables Aged on the basis of due dates Not yet due Past due Up to 3 months 3 - 6 months 6 - 12 months Over 12 months Total trade receivables Less: Allowance for doubtful debts Total trade receivables - net Unbilled receivables Unbilled receivables Less: Allowance for doubtful debts Total unbilled receivables - net Other receivables Other receivables Total trade and other receivables - net

16

. Director

(Unit:	Thousand	Baht)
--------	----------	-------

Financial statement	
in which the equity	Consolidated /
method is applied /	Separate
Separate financial	financial
statement	statements
2018	2017
51,774	58,431
19,111	18,544
-	4,198
-	7,301
2,381	
73,266	88,474
	(496)
73,266	87,978
76,536	68,521
(46,205)	(38,036)
30,331	30,485
14,558	741
118,155	119,204

#### 10. Long-term investments

		(Unit: Thousand Baht)
	Financial statement	
	in which the equity	Consolidated /
	method is applied /	Separate
	Separate financial	financial
	statement	statements
	2018	2017
Fixed deposits at financial institutions	-	12,000
Government bonds	175,773	118,251
Total	175,773	130,251

Government bonds with held to maturity carry interest rates at 2.43% to 2.69% per annum (2017: 2.43% to 2.58% per annum) and maturity in 2031.

#### 11. Investment in a subsidiary

Details of investment in subsidiary as presented in separate financial statements are as follows:

							Dividend re	eceived for
Subsidiary	Paid-up	capital	Shareholding	g percentage	Co	ost	the	year
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
			(%)	(%)				
Sapphire RoRo (Thailand) Limited	-	183,750	-	100	-	503,552	-	-

As at 31 December 2017, this represented investment in all ordinary and preference shares of Sapphire RoRo (Thailand) Limited. The subsidiary held 20% of the common shares of Laemchabang International Ro-Ro Terminal Limited.

On 8 June 2018, the Extraordinary General Meeting of the subsidiary's shareholders passed the following resolutions.

1) To approve an increase in its registered capital of Baht 11.26 million through the issuance of 112,550 ordinary shares with a par value of Baht 100 each. The Company paid all share subscription in full. The subsidiary registered the increase in its capital with the Ministry of Commerce on 11 June 2018.

. Director

- and the Company received the capital return on 3 August 2018.
- of the new company, which is an associated company.

#### 12. Investment in an associate

#### 12.1 Details of associate

					Financial state	mento in which	the equity the		
	Nature of	Countr	ry of					Carrying arr	ount based
Associate	business	incorpor	ration	Sharehold	ing percentage	Co	st	on equity	/ method
				2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
				(%)	(%)				
NYKT International	Equity								
Teminal Co., Ltd.	Investment	Thaila	and	20	-	544,806	-	510,706	
								(Unit: T	housand Bal
					Co	insolidated fina	ncial statemer	nts	
	Nature of	Countr	ry of					Carrying arr	nount based
Associate	business	incorpor	ration	Sharehold	ing percentage	Co	st	on equity	/ method
				2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
				(%)	(%)				
Laemchabang									
International Ro-Ro	Seaport						526,725	_	506,437
Terminal Limited	services	Thaila	and	-	20		520,725		500,437
								(Unit: Thousa	and Baht)
	Nati	ure of	Cou	intry of		Separate fin	ancial stateme	ents	
Associate	bus	ness	incor	poration	Shareholding	percentage		Cost	
					2018	2017	2018	3 2	017
				-	(%)	(%)			
NYKT International Termina	al Eq	uity							
Co., Ltd.	inves	stment	Th	ailand	20	-	544,80	06	-
Laemchabang International									
Ro-Ro Terminal Limited		aport							
(Preference shares)	ser	/ices	Th	ailand	-	20			1,254
Total							544,80	06 4	1,254

#### (Theparak Leungsuwan)

(Unit: Thousand Baht)

18

. Director

2) To approve a decrease in its registered capital of Baht 11.26 million by cancelation all of 112,550 preferred shares with a par value of Baht 100 each. The subsidiary registered the decrease in its capital with Ministry of commerce on 20 July 2018,

3) To approve an amalgamation between subsidiary and Global Cargo (Thailand) Limited ("GCT"). They registered their amalgamation with the Ministry of Commerce under the new name of "NYKT International Terminal Co., Ltd." on 17 September 2018. Upon the amalgamation, the Company holds 20 percent shares

> . Director . Director (Pimkarn Leungsuwan)

#### NYKT International Terminal Co., Ltd" ("NYKT")

NYKT was originated from the amalgamation between Sapphire RoRo (Thailand) Limited ("SRT"), which was formally a subsidiary, and Global Cargo (Thailand) Limited ("GCT"). NYKT is principally engaged in the investment in all shares of Laemchabang International Ro-Ro Terminal Limited ("LRT").

The amalgamation involved the allocation of shares of NYKT to the shareholders of SRT and GCT, with the value of shares allocated being equal to the total of share capital in issue of the two companies, equivalent to Baht 400,644,900 or 4,006,449 ordinary shares with a par value of Baht 100 each. Upon the calculation of the fair value of each company, the shareholders of SRT and those of GCT obtain shares of NYKT in the amount of 801,290 shares and 3,205,159 shares, respectively.

Upon the amalgamation, NYKT holds all the preference shares of LRT for which the cost previously held by the Company as at the date of the amalgamation amounting to Baht 41.2 million and the status of the former investment in ordinary shares of SRT with the cost as at the date of the amalgamation amounting to Baht 503.6 million has been changed to investment in NYKT with the cost as at the date of the amalgamation amounting to Baht 544.8 million.

#### Laemchabang International Ro-Ro Terminal Limited ("LRT")

As at 31 December 2017, investment in 320,000 preference shares of LRT which under the Associate's Articles of Association, the ordinary shares were entitled to receive dividend, over the preference shares, of 0.5% of the paid up shares but not cumulative for the year that no dividend announcement. The preference shares are granted voting rights at the proportion of 100 shares per one vote, and were entitled to receive a non-participating and cumulative preferential annual dividend of 7% of the paid up shares.

Under the Shareholders Agreement between the Company and a major shareholder of LRT ("seller"), dated 30 March 2012, the Company has an option to acquire an additional 29% shares of LRT by giving the seller written confirmation no later than 1 April 2017. The purchase price of the additional shares shall not be less than USD 24.65 million plus actual costs incurred, such as interest costs until the time that the Company exercises the purchase option and additional investment to LRT.

On 20 February 2017, the seller notified that the share subscription period would be extended to 31 March 2018 as the seller is required to complete the business restructuring. Subsequently, on 12 January 2018, the seller notified that the exercise period of the Company's shares would be extended to 31 March 2019 because the restructuring of the Group business has not yet completed.

12.2 Share of comprehensive income and dividend received

During the years, the Company has recognised its share of profit (loss) from investment in associate company in the consolidated financial statements and dividend income in the separate financial statements as follows:

			(Unit:	Thousand Baht)	
	Consolic	lated	Separate		
	financial statements		financial s	tatements	
	Share of profit	(loss) from			
	investment in	associate	Dividend	received	
Associate	during the	e year	during	the year	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	
NYKT International Terminal					
Co., Ltd.	779	-	-	-	
Laemchabang International					
Ro-Ro Terminal Limited	1,790	(6,878)	-	-	
Total	2,569	(6,878)	-		

12.3 Reconciliations of investment in an associate under equity method

Investment in an associate at beginning Increase from change in investment stat Share of profit (loss) from investment in Profit for the year attributable to the C Amortisation of intangible assets Depreciation of buildings and equipme Amortisation of deferred tax liabilities from entity acquisition

#### Total

Investment in an associate at end of year

. Direct (Theparak Leungsuwan)

(Pimkarn Leungsuwan)

. Director

#### (Unit: Thousand Baht)

	2018 2017	
g of year	506,437	513,315
atus	1,700	-
associate:		
Company	21,582	12,134
	(21,377)	(21,377)
ent	(43)	(41)
	2,407	2,406
	2,569	(6,878)
ear	510,706	506,437
tor		21

#### 12.4 Summarisation of financial information of associate

Summarisation of information about financial position

	(	Unit: Million Baht)
	2018	2017
Current assets	561	421
Non-current assets	1,260	1,300
Current liabilities	(116)	(106)
Non-current liabilities	(1,251)	(1,273)
Net assets	454	342
Shareholding percentage (%)	20%	20%
Share of net assets	91	68
Goodwill / Other adjustments	420	438
Carrying amount of associates based on		
equity method	511	506

Summarisation of information about comprehensive income

(Unit: Million Baht)

(Linit, Thousand Daht)

22

. Director

	For the yea	r ended
	31 Dece	mber
	2018	2017
Revenue	341	279
Profit	109	61
Total comprehensive income	109	61

#### 13. Right under port service concession agreement

		(Unit: Thousand Baht)
	Financial statement	
	in which the equity	
	method is applied /	Consolidated /
	Separate financial	Separate
	statement	financial statements
	2018	2017
Right under port service concession agreement	1,550,126	1,547,529
Less: Accumulated amortisation	(1,340,566)	(1,255,459)
Net	209,560	292,070

. Director (Theparak Leungsuwan)

(Pimkarn Leungsuwan)

Amortisation reported in the statements of comprehensive income

## 14. Leasehold improvements, buildings and equipment

							(Unit: T	housand Baht)
	Financ	cial statement in	which the equ	ity method is app	olied / Consoli	dated / Separa	ate financial state	ements
		Buildings	Machinery	Office				
		and other	and	furniture and	Utility		Assets under	
	Yards	constructions	equipment	equipment	system	Vehicles	construction	Total
Cost								
1 January 2017	907,256	904,872	15,115	137,504	177,389	71,015	13,385	2,226,536
Additions	650	-	187	3,552	9,440	6,631	-	20,460
Disposals / write-off	-	-	-	(27)	-	(8,188)	-	(8,215)
Transfer in (out)	-	11,800	-	-	-	-	(11,800)	-
31 December 2017	907,906	916,672	15,302	141,029	186,829	69,458	1,585	2,238,781
Additions	748	59	-	2,569	1,076	9,533	83,391	97,376
Disposals / write-off	-	-	-	(2,350)	(51)	(23,581)	-	(25,982)
Transfer in (out)	76	-	-	-	-	-	(76)	-
31 December 2018	908,730	916,731	15,302	141,248	187,854	55,410	84,900	2,310,175
Accumulated depreciation								
1 January 2017	477,627	190,423	13,223	106,784	143,411	52,744	-	984,212
Depreciation for the year	61,649	46,585	895	15,210	12,955	7,264	-	144,558
Depreciation on disposals /								
write-off	-	-	-	(12)	-	(7,209)	-	(7,221)
31 December 2017	539,276	237,008	14,118	121,982	156,366	52,799	-	1,121,549
Depreciation for the year	53,583	46,333	390	10,514	10,168	6,538	-	127,526
Depreciation on disposals /								
write-off	-	-	-	(2,342)	(49)	(23,581)	-	(25,972)
31 December 2018	592,859	283,341	14,508	130,154	166,485	35,756	-	1,223,103
Net book value								
31 December 2017	368,630	679,664	1,184	19,047	30,463	16,659	1,585	1,117,232
31 December 2018	315,871	633,390	794	11,094	21,369	19,654	84,900	1,087,072
Depreciation for the year								

2017 (Baht 116 million included in cost of services, and the balance in administrative expenses) 2018 (Baht 104 million included in cost of services, and the balance in administrative expenses)

As at 31 December 2018, certain equipment items of the Company have been fully depreciated but are still in use. The original cost, before deducting accumulated depreciation, of those assets amounted to Baht 448 million (2017: Baht 259 million).

The Company acquired assets under finance lease agreements. As at 31 December 2018, the net book value of those assets amounted to Baht 4 million (2017: Baht 4 million).

(Theparak Leungsuwan)

#### (Unit: Thousand Baht)

Consolidated / Separate				
financial statements				
2018 2017				
85,107	84,054			

127,526

. Director (Pimkarn Leungsuwan)

144,558

. Director

As at 31 December 2018, the net book value amounted to Baht 124 million (2017: Baht 136 million) of land improvement and buildings have been mortgaged with the bank as collateral to secure credit facilities.

According to the agreement to invest in construction, management and operation of dock A.5 at Laem Chabang Port between the Company and the Port Authority of Thailand, at the end of the agreement in April 2021, the Port Authority of Thailand has the option to purchase all or part of the tools and equipment at their net book value.

#### 15. Intangible assets

The net book value of intangible assets as at 31 December 2018 and 2017 is presented below.

(Unit: Thousand Baht)

	method is	Financial statement in which the equity method is applied / Consolidated / Separate financial statements		
	Leasehold rights			
As at 31 December 2018:			10101	
Cost	116,060	8,696	124,756	
Less: Accumulated amortisation	(24,906)	(6,575)	(31,481)	
Net book value	91,154	2,121	93,275	
As at 31 December 2017:				
Cost	116,060	8,592	124,652	
Less: Accumulated amortisation	(19,076)	(6,668)	(25,744)	
Net book value	96,984	1,924	98,908	

A reconciliation of the net book value is presented below.

Net book value at beginning of year Acquisition of intangible assets Amortisation Net book value at end of year

#### 16. Trade and other payables

Trade payables - unrelated parties Payables for constructions and purchase of equipment Other payables Total trade and other payables

## 17. Provision for port remuneration under concession agreement

The Company records provision for port remuneration under concession agreement by using the present value of the future commitment that need to be paid to the Port Authority of Thailand based on Agreement for Investment, Construction, Management and Operation at A5 Terminal. Interest charged in relation to the provision is recorded as financial cost in the statement of comprehensive income and will be integrated with the provision for port remuneration under concession agreement. Port remuneration that will be due within one year is classified as current liabilities under the heading of "Accrued expenses".

. Director

A reconciliation of the net book value of intangible assets for the years 2018 and 2017

(Unit: Thousand Bath)

Financial statement in			
which the equity			
method is applied /	Consolidated /		
Separate financial	Separate		
statement	financial statements		
2018	2017		
98,908	99,759		
104	5,062		
(5,737)	(5,913)		
93,275	98,908		

(Unit: Thousand Bath)

Financial statement in	
which the equity	
method is applied /	Consolidated /
Separate financial	Separate
statement	financial statements
2018	2017
15,498	12,760
30,966	3,544
15,054	4,187
61,518	20,491

#### 18. Liabilities under finance lease agreements

	Financial statement in	
	which the equity	
	method is applied /	Consolidated /
	Separate financial	Separate
	statement	financial statements
	2018	2017
Liabilities under finance lease		
agreements	2,121	1,543
Less: Deferred interest expense	(59)	(90)
Total	2,062	1,453
Less: Portion due within one year	(1,927)	(1,165)
Liabilities under finance lease		
agreements - net of		
current portion	135	288

The Company has entered into the finance lease agreements with leasing companies for rental of vehicles and equipments for use in its operations, whereby it is committed to pay rental on a monthly basis. The terms of the agreements are generally 1 to 4 years.

Future minimum lease payments required under the finance lease agreements were as follows:

(Unit: Thousand Baht)

26

. Director

(Unit: Thousand Bath)

	As at 31 December 2018			
	Less than			
	1 year	1-3 years	Total	
Future minimum lease payments	1,982	139	2,121	
Deferred interest expense	(55)	(4)	(59)	
Present value of future minimum lease				
payments	1,927	135	2,062	

. Director

Future minimum lease payments Deferred interest expense Present value of future minimum lease payments

#### 19. Security deposits

The balance represented deposited received from customers under port and other services agreements and security deposits from constructors. The deposits bear no interest and are to be returned after the conditions specified in the contracts are met. The terms of the contracts are between 1 - 10 years. A part of deposits received from customers is secured by a bank guarantee. Deposits of Baht 9 million (2017: Baht 39 million) are due for repayment within one year and therefore are presented as a current liability in the statements of financial position.

#### 20. Accrued expenses

	Financial statement in			
	which the equity	Consolidated		
	method is	financial	Separ	ate
	applied	statement	financial sta	atements
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Accrued PAT charge	137,860	137,167	137,860	137,167
Accrued bonus	22,737	20,385	22,737	20,385
Property tax payable	20,451	15,167	20,451	15,167
Others	17,074	10,645	17,074	10,545
Total	198,122	183,364	198,122	183,264

. Director

.....

As at	As at 31 December 2017					
Less than						
1 year	1-3 years	Total				
1,237	306	1,543				
(72)	(18)	(90)				
1,165	288	1,453				

(Unit: Thousand Baht)

#### 21. Provision for decommissioning costs

Financial statement in which the equity method is applied / Separate financial statementConsolidated / Separate financial statements20182017Provision for decommissioning costs at beginning of year27,21226,214997Interest cost99799827,212Provision for decommissioning costs at end of year28,20927,21227,212			(
method is applied / Separate financial statementConsolidated / Separate financial statements20182017Provision for decommissioning costs at beginning of year27,21226,214997Provision for decommissioning costs997		Financial statement in	
Separate financial statementSeparate financial statements20182017Provision for decommissioning costs at beginning of year27,21226,214997Provision for decommissioning costs997		which the equity	
statementfinancial statements20182017Provision for decommissioning costs at beginning of year27,21226,214Interest cost997998Provision for decommissioning costs		method is applied /	Consolidated /
20182017Provision for decommissioning costs at beginning of year27,21226,214Interest cost997998Provision for decommissioning costs		Separate financial	Separate
Provision for decommissioning costs at beginning of year27,21226,214Interest cost997998Provision for decommissioning costs		statement	financial statements
at beginning of year27,21226,214Interest cost997998Provision for decommissioning costs		2018	2017
Interest cost 997 998 Provision for decommissioning costs	Provision for decommissioning costs		
Provision for decommissioning costs	at beginning of year	27,212	26,214
C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Interest cost	997	998
at end of year 28,209 27,212	Provision for decommissioning costs		
	at end of year	28,209	27,212

The Company recognised a provision for decommissioning costs associated with the Company's warehouses. The Company is committed to decommission the construction thereon before return the leased land to the lessors.

#### 22. Provision for long-term employee benefits

Provision for long-term employee benefits, which represents compensation payable to employees after they retire, are as follows:

	(Unit: Thousand Bath)
Financial statement in	
which the equity method is	
applied / Separate	Consolidated / Separate
financial statement	financial statements
2018	2017
22,376	19,920
1,918	2,038
557	530
(430)	(112)
24,421	22,376
	which the equity method is applied / Separate financial statement 2018 22,376 1,918 557 (430)

28

. Director

(Unit: Thousand Bath)

recognised are as follows:

Cost of service Selling and administrative expense Total expenses recognised in profit or los

The Company expects to pay Baht 9 million of long-term employee benefits during the next year (2017: Baht 0.3 million).

As at 31 December 2018, the weighted average duration of the liabilities for long-term employee benefit is 12 years (2017: 13 years).

Significant actuarial assumptions are summarised below:

Discount rates Salary increase rate Turnover rates

. Director

Line items in profit or loss under which long-term employee benefit expenses are

	(Unit: Thousand Baht)				
	Consolidated / Separate				
	financial statements				
	2018	2017			
	384	384			
	1,534	1,654			
SS	1,918	2,038			

(Unit: % per annum)				
Financial statem	ent in which the			
equity metho	d is applied /			
Consolidate	d / Separate			
financial s	tatements			
2018	2017			
2.08 - 2.45	2.08 - 2.45			
6.93	6.93			
6.00 - 14.00 6.00 - 14.00				

The results of sensitivity analysis for significant assumptions that affect the present value of the long-term employee benefit obligation as at 31 December 2018 and 2017 are summarised below:

(Unit: Million Baht)

Financial statement in which the equity method is applied / Consolidated / Separate financial statements

		Consolidated / Separate Intancial Statements					
	31 Decer	mber 2018	31 December 2017				
	Increase 0.5% Decrease 0.5%		Increase 0.5%	Decrease 0.5%			
Discount rate	(0.7)	0.8	(0.7)	0.8			
Salary increase rate	0.9	(0.8)	0.8	(0.7)			
Turnover rate	(0.9)	1.0	(0.8)	0.9			

On 13 December 2018, The National Legislative Assembly passed a resolution approving the draft of a new Labour Protection Act, which is in the process being published in the Royal Gazette. The new Labour Protection Act stipulates additional legal severance pay rates for employees who have worked for an uninterrupted period of twenty years or more. Such employees are entitled to receive compensation of not less than that of the last 400 days, based on the final wage rate. This change is considered a post-employment benefits plan amendment and the Company have additional liabilities for long-term employee benefits of Baht 2.6 million. The Company will reflect the effect of the change by recognising past services costs as expenses in the income statement of the period in which the law is effective.

#### 23. Statutory reserve

Pursuant to Section 116 of the Public Limited Companies Act B.E. 1992, the Company is required to set aside to a statutory reserve at least 5 percent of its net profit after deducting accumulated deficit brought forward (if any), until the reserve reaches 10 percent of the registered capital. The statutory reserve is not available for dividend distribution. The statutory reserve has fully been set aside.

. Director

#### 24. Expenses by nature

#### Significant expenses by nature are as follows:

Rental expenses from operating lease a and PAT remuneration Depreciation and amortisation Salary, wages and other employee bene

#### 25. Income tax expense

Income tax expense for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017 is made up as follows:

## Current income tax: Current income tax charged Adjustment of corporate income tax exp Deferred tax: Relating to origination and reversal of te differences Income tax expense reported in the s

of comprehensive income

30

. Director

(Unit: Thousand Baht)

	Consolidated / Separate				
		•			
	financial sta	atements			
	2018	2017			
agreements					
	369,913	336,998			
	218,945	234,525			
nefits	111,825	105,182			

	(Unit: Thousand Baht)				
	Consolidated / Separate financial statements				
	2018	2017			
	98,958	97,403			
pense prior year	412	-			
emporary	100	700			
-	403	723			
statement					
	99,773	98,126			

Reconciliations between accounting profit and income tax expense is shown below.

The components of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are as follows:

			(Unit: Thousand Baht)		
	Consolidated		Sepa	irate	
	financial st	atements	financial st	tatements	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Accounting profit before tax	504,708	486,811	502,221	493,774	
Applicable tax rate	20%	20%	20%	20%	
Accounting profit before tax multiplied by					
income tax rate	100,942	97,362	100,445	98,755	
Adjustment of corporate income tax expense					
prior year	412	-	412	-	
Effects of:					
Unrealised gain on change in value					
of investment	383	(130)	383	(130)	
Share of (gain) loss from investment					
in associate	(513)	1,376	-	-	
Share of loss from subsidiary	16	17	-	-	
Non-deductible expenses	294	1,283	294	1,283	
Additional expense deductions allowed	(1,761)	(1,782)	(1761)	(1,782)	
Total	(1,581)	764	(1,084)	(629)	
Income tax expense reported in the statement					
of comprehensive income	99,773	98,126	99,773	98,126	

Deferred tax assets (liabilities)
Allowance for doubtful debts
Provision for port remuneration under
concession agreement
Accrued land rental expense
Provision for decommissioning cost
Provision for long-term employee
benefits
Current investments
Prepaid commission
Deferred tax assets - net
Dividende veld

## 26. Dividends paid

		Total	Dividend	
Dividends	Approved by	dividends	per share	Due for payment
		(Thousand	(Baht	
		Baht)	per share)	
Dividend for 2016	Annual General Meeting of			
	Shareholders on 28 April 2017	372,000	0.60*	25 May 2017
Total dividends pai	id in 2017	372,000	0.60*	
* Calculated from 620 mil	ion ordinary shares as of the declaration date			
Dividend for 2017	Annual General Meeting of			
	Shareholders on 27 April 2018	372,000	0.30	24 May 2018
Total dividends paid in 2018		372,000	0.30	

. Director

32

... Director

	(Unit: Thousand Baht)
Financial statement	
in which the equity	
method is applied /	Consolidated /
Separate financial	Separate
statement	financial statements
2018	2017
9,241	7,706
6,728	9,601
18,120	18,799
2,669	2,262
4,884	4,475
255	(130)
(211)	(623)
41,686	42,090

.. Director (Pimkarn Leungsuwan)

#### 27. Provident fund

The Company and its employees have jointly established a provident fund in accordance with the Provident Fund Act B.E. 1987. Both employees and the Company contributed to the fund monthly at the rates of 5 - 12 percent of basic salary. The fund, which is managed by Krungsri Asset Management Co., Ltd., will be paid to employees upon termination in accordance with the fund rules. During the year 2018, the Company contributed Baht 6 million (2017: Baht 6 million) to the fund.

#### 28. Segment information

Operating segment information is reported in a manner consistent with the internal reports that are regularly reviewed by the chief operating decision maker in order to make decisions about the allocation of resources to the segment and assess its performance.

For management purposes, the Company and its subsidiary are organised into business units based on its products and services and have two reportable segments as follows:

- Provision of port services, carriage and handling of goods, and other related services.
- Warehouse service •

The chief operating decision maker monitors the operating results of the business units separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and assessing performance. Segment performance is measured based on operating profit or loss and total assets and on a basis consistent with that used to measure operating profit or loss and total assets in the financial statements.

The basis of accounting for any transaction between reportable segments is consistent with that for third party transactions.

# segments for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017.

									(Onit.	Million Bant
	Seapo	ort and	Ware	house			Adjustm	ents and		
	related s	related services		service		Total segments		eliminations		tal
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Revenue										
Revenue from external										
customers	1,180	1,160	248	213	1,428	1,373		-	1,428	1,373
Operation result										
Segment profit	521	510	112	100	633	610	-	-	633	610
Financial income									25	23
Profit (loss) from investment									3	(7)
Other expense									(157)	(139)
Profit before income tax exp	ense								504	487
Income tax expense									(99)	(98)
Profit for the year									405	389

The following table represents operating segment assets as at 31 December 2018 and 2017.

	Seaport				
	and related	Warehouse	Total	Unallocated	
Segment assets	services	service	segments	assets	Total
As at 31 December 2018	1,165	701	1,866	2,552	4,418
As at 31 December 2017	1,302	651	1,953	2,404	4,357

#### Major customers

In 2018, revenue from three major customers of Baht 288 million, Baht 201 million and Baht 154 million, (2017: Baht 285 million, Baht 203 million and Baht 153 million) were arisen from seaport services.

(Theparak Leungsuwan)

. Director

34

. Director

The following tables present revenue and profit information regarding the operating

(Unit: Million Baht)

(Unit: Million Baht)

#### 29. Commitments and contingent liabilities

#### 29.1 Operating commitments

The Company entered into lease agreement in respect of motor vehicles and several land lease and service agreements in respect of the leases of land for yards and warehouses. The terms of agreements cover periods of 1 year to 30 years, with rights to extend the lease periods upon rates, terms and conditions announced by the lessors. The Company recognises land rental expenses using a straight-line basis over the lease terms. As at 31 December 2018, land rental of Baht 91 million (2017: Baht 94 million) is not yet due.

The Company has future minimum payments for rental fee under those agreements as follows:

	(Unit: Million Baht)		
	As at 31 December		
	2018 2017		
Payable:			
In up to 1 year	238	161	
In over 1 and up to 5 years	488	500	
In over 5 years	772	682	

The rights over some of land lease agreements are secured against credit facilities granted by bank.

#### 29.2 Capital commitments

As at 31 December 2018, the Company had capital commitments of approximately Baht 28 million relating to the agreement for construction of building and equipment and leasehold rights improvement.

#### 29.3 Bank guarantees

There were outstanding bank guarantees issued by banks on behalf of the Company in respect of certain performance bonds as required in the normal course of business as follows:

#### Guarantee for

The remuneration under the constructio and A5 port operating agreement Payments under the land lease agreem The return of deposit received Electricity use and others Total

The rights over some of land lease agreements and mortgage of land improvement and buildings on some plots of land are secured against these bank guarantee facilities.

In January 2019, there is a bank guarantee issued by bank on behalf of the Company to guarantee for bid bond amounting to Baht 131 million.

#### 29.4 Litigation

On 26 July 2017, the Company, as a plaintiff, brought a lawsuit against Bangkok Metropolitan Administration (BMA) to the Central Intellectual Property and International Trade Court, with the accusations in relation to international trade, carriage of goods by sea and deposit of goods for the amount of Baht 1,041 million; requesting the Court to order BMA to pay the Company the said amount together with the interest of 7.5% per annum and the daily storage charge including value added tax of Baht 0.27 million per day from the date following the date of the suit until BMA removes all fire trucks out of the terminals of the Company.

Later on 18 December 2017, BMA by the Public Prosecutor filed answers and also a counter-claim for wrongful acts claiming for compensation totaling Baht 110 million and also filed an ex parte application requesting the Court to order protective measures. The Court scheduled for inquiry of the application for interim injunction before judgement, settlement of issues and reconciliation on 14 February 2019.

The case has still been in the Court's proceedings, the Company therefore does not record the transactions in the financial statements for the years 2018, and 2017.

36

. Director

	2018	2017
on, management		
	46	46
nents	90	82
	60	60
	3	3
	199	191

(Unit: Million Baht)

#### 30. Fair value hierarchy

As at 31 December 2018 and 2017, the Company had the assets and liabilities that were measured at fair value using different levels of inputs as follows:

(Unit: Million Baht)

Financial statement in which the equity method is applied /

	Consolidated / Separate financial statements						
	As at 31 December 2018						
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total			
Assets measured at fair value							
Held for trade investments							
Government bonds	55	-	-	55			
Debentures	139	-	-	139			
Equity instruments	156	-	-	156			
Marketable securities	34	-	-	34			

(Unit: Million Baht)

	Conso	Consolidated / Separate financial statements						
		As at 31 December 2017						
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total				
Assets measured at fair value								
Held for trade investments								
Equity instruments	46	-	-	46				

## 31. Financial instruments

#### 31.1 Financial risk management

The Company's financial instruments, as defined under Thai Accounting Standard No. 107 "Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentations", principally comprise cash and cash equivalents, current investments, trade and other receivables, long-term investments, trade and other payables, security deposits, accrued expenses and accrued rental. The financial risks associated with these financial instruments and how they are managed is described below.

#### Credit risk

The Company is exposed to credit risk primarily with respect to trade and other receivables. The Company manages the risk by adopting appropriate credit control policies and procedures and therefore it does not expect to incur material financial losses. In addition, the Company does not have high concentrations of credit risk since it has a large customer base. The maximum exposure to credit risk is limited to the carrying amounts of trade and other receivables as stated in the statements of financial position.

#### Interest rate risk

The Company's exposure to interest rate risk relates primarily to its cash at banks and bills of exchange with banks. However, since most of the Company's financial assets and liabilities bear floating interest rates or fixed interest rates which are close to the market rate, the interest rate risk is expected to be minimal.

Significant financial assets and liabilities classified by type of interest rate are summarised in the table below, with those financial assets and liabilities that carry fixed interest rates further classified based on the maturity date, or the repricing date if this occurs before the maturity date.

	Financial statement in which the equity method is applied							
	As at 31 December 2018							
	Fixe	ed interest rate	es					
	Within	1-5	Over	Floating	Non-interest	Effective		
	1 year	years	5 years	interest rate	bearing	interest rate		
						(% per annum.)		
Financial assets								
Cash and cash equivalents	936	-	-	71	3	Note 7		
Current investments	703	-	-	-	384	Note 8		
Trade and other receivable	-	-	-	-	118	-		
Long-term investments	-	-	176	-	-	Note 10		
Financial liabilities								
Trade and other payables	-	-	-	-	62	-		
Liabilities under finance lease								
agreements	2	-	-	-	-	5.49 - 8.70		
Security deposits	-	-	-	-	133	-		
Accrued expenses	-	-	-	-	198	-		
Provision for port remuneration								
under concession agreement	-	54	-	-	-	3.7		
Accrued land rental	-	-	-	-	91	-		

. Director

38

. Director

(Unit: Million Baht)

39

. Director (Pimkarn Leungsuwan)

(Unit: Million Baht)

	Consolidated financial statement							
	As at 31 December 2017							
	Fixe	ed interest rate	s					
	Within	1-5	Over	Floating	Non-interest	Effective		
	1 year	years	5 years	interest rate	bearing	interest rate		
						(% per annum.)		
Financial assets								
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	28	7	Note 7		
Current investments	1,926	-	-	46	-	Note 8		
Trade and other receivable	-	-	-	-	119	-		
Long-term investments	12	-	118	-	-	Note 10		
Financial liabilities								
Trade and other payables	-	-	-	-	20	-		
Liabilities under finance lease								
agreements	1	-	-	-	-	5.89 - 13.91		
Security deposits	-	-	-	-	114	-		
Accrued expenses	-	-	-	-	183	-		
Provision for port remuneration								
under concession agreement	-	96	-	-	-	3.70		
Accrued land rental	-	-	-	-	94	-		

(Unit: Million Baht)

	Separate financial statement							
	As at 31 December 2018							
	Fixe	ed interest rate	S					
	Within	1-5	Over	Floating	Non-interest	Effective		
	1 year	years	5 years	interest rate	bearing	interest rate		
						(% per annum.)		
Financial assets								
Cash and cash equivalents	936	-	-	71	3	Note 7		
Current investments	703	-	-	-	384	Note 8		
Trade and other receivable	-	-	-	-	118	-		
Long-term investments	-	-	176	-	-	Note 10		
Financial liabilities								
Trade and other payables	-	-	-	-	62	-		
Liabilities under finance lease								
agreements	2	-	-	-	-	5.49 - 8.70		
Security deposits	-	-	-	-	133	-		
Accrued expenses	-	-	-	-	198	-		
Provision for port remuneration								
under concession agreement	-	54	-	-	-	3.7		
Accrued land rental	-	-	-	-	91	-		

	Separate financial statement						
	As at 31 December 2017						
	Fixe	ed interest rate	s				
	Within	1-5	Over	Floating	Non-interest	Effective	
	1 year	years	5 years	interest rate	bearing	interest rate	
						(% per annum.)	
Financial assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	28	7	Note 7	
Current investments	1,924	-	-	46	-	Note 8	
Trade and other receivable	-	-	-	-	119	-	
Long-term investments	12	-	118	-	-	Note 10	
Financial liabilities							
Trade and other payables	-	-	-	-	20	-	
Liabilities under finance lease							
agreements	1	-	-	-	-	5.89 - 13.91	
Security deposits	-	-	-	-	114	-	
Accrued expenses	-	-	-	-	183	-	
Provision for port remuneration							
under concession agreement	-	96	-	-	-	3.70	
Accrued land rental	-	-	-	-	94	-	

#### Foreign currency risk

The Company has low foreign currency risk as most of business transactions are dominated in Thai Baht currency. As at 31 December 2018 and 2017 the Company has no outstanding balance of financial asset and liability denominated in foreign currencies.

In January 2019, the Company enters into forward exchange contracts to buy USD 10 million, with mature within two months, for future investment plan.

#### 31.2 Fair values of financial instruments

A fair value is the amount for which an asset can be exchanged or a liability settled between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction. The fair value is determined by reference to the market price of the financial instruments or by using an appropriate valuation technique, depending on the nature of the instrument.

Since the majority of the Company's financial instruments are short-term in nature or bear floating interest rates, their fair value is not expected to be materially different from the amounts presented in statements of financial position except for government bonds with maturity in 2031 has fair value as at 31 December 2018 amounting to Baht 173 million.

. Director

(Pimkarn Leungsuwan)

(Unit: Million Baht)

#### 32. Capital management

The primary objective of the Group's capital management is to ensure that it has appropriate capital structure in order to support its business and maximise shareholder value. As at 31 December 2018, the Group's debt-to-equity ratio was 0.17:1 (2017: 0.16:1) and the Company's was 0.17:1 (2017: 0.16:1).

## 33. Event after the reporting period

On 7 February 2019, the meeting of the Company's Board of Directors pass a resolution approval the dividend payment for 2018's operating results of Baht 0.30 per share, totaling Baht 372 million to the shareholders. The resolution will be further proposed to the Annual General Meeting of the shareholders for their approval.

#### 34. Approval of financial statements

These financial statements were authorised for issue by the Company's Board of Directors on 7 February 2019.



. Director

42

.. Director

# ONE







# ONE









## Namyong Terminal Public Company Limited Head Office Address

1168/52 (Lumpini Tower 19<sup>th</sup> Floor) Rama IV Road, Thungmahamek, Sathorn, Bangkok 10120 Tel. 66 (0) 2679 7357 Fax. 66 (0) 2285 6642

## **Branch Office**

51, Moo 3, Laemchabang Terminal, Thungsukkhla,Sriracha, Chonburi 20230 Tel. 66 (0) 38 401 062-4 Fax. 66 (0) 38 401 061

## Securities Information :

Common shares of Namyong Terminal PLC. were listed and traded on the Stock Exchange of Thailand in 2013 under the abbreviated security name of "NYT".

## Contact

Investor relations Tel. 66 (0) 2679 7357 Fax. 66 (0) 2285 6642 Email irnamyong@namyongterminal.com **Website** 

www.namyongterminal.com



## NAMYONG TERMINAL PUBLIC COMPANY LIMITED

1168/52 (Lumpini tower 19<sup>111</sup> floor) Rama IV Road, Thungmahamek, Sathorn, Bangkok 10120 Tel : 66 (0) 2679 7357 Fax : 66 (0) 2285 6642